# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

# **FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)	T PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) O	F THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	
	* *	ear ended December 31, 2017	
	·	OR	
☐ TRANSITION RE	PORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(	d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	
	For the transition period	od fromto	
	Commissi	ion file number 0-27512	
	CCC CVCTEMC II	WTEDNATIONAL INC	
		NTERNATIONAL, INC.	
		gistrant as specified in its charter)	
	Delaware (State or other jurisdiction	47-0783182 (I.R.S. Employer	
	of incorporation or organization)	Identification No.)	
61	75 S. Willow Drive, 10 th Floor	90111	
	Greenwood Village, Colorado (Address of principal executive offices)	80111 (Zip Code)	
		nber, including area code: (303) 200-2000	
	Securities Registered P	Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:	
	Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered	
Comm	on Stock, Par Value \$0.01 Per Share	NASDAQ Stock Market LLC	
	Securities Registered Pur	rsuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.	
•	,	d in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes $\boxtimes$ No $\square$	
Indicate by check mark if the	registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Se	ection 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$	
		the filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 prts), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No	
		sted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES	
		Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's e in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. $\Box$	
-	ner the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accele d filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b	rated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "larg o-2 of the Exchange Act.	e
Large accelerated filer		Accelerated filer	
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a small reporting company	y) Small reporting company	
Emerging growth company			
	any, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. $\Box$	ed not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial	
-	ner the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Ru		
	of the voting and non-voting common equity held by r 0, 2017, was \$1,008,021,565.	non-affiliates of the registrant, computed by reference to the last sales price of such stock, as o	f
•	tanding at February 16, 2018: 33,439,441		
shares of common stock outs		CORPORATED BY REFERENCE	
D (			
rortions of the Registran	•	f Stockholders to be filed on or prior to April 30, 2018, are incorporated by reference int II of the Form 10-K.	U
			_

# CSG SYSTEMS I NTERNATIONAL, INC.

# 2017 FORM 10-K

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I		
Item 1.	<u>Business</u>	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	7
Item 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	14
Item 2.	<u>Properties</u>	14
Item 3.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	14
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	14
PART I	<u>[</u>	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	18
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	21
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	22
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	38
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	40
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	69
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	69
Item 9B.	Other Information	69
PART I	${f \Pi}$	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	70
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	70
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	70
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	70
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	70
PART I	${f \underline{V}}$	
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	71
	<u>Signatures</u>	88

#### P ART I

#### I tem 1. Business

#### Overview

CSG Systems International, Inc. (the "Company", "CSG", or forms of the pronoun "we") is one of the world's largest and most established business support solutions ("BSS") providers, primarily serving the global communications industry, and a trusted partner to some of the most well-known companies around the globe. We help our clients simplify the complexity of a rapidly changing business landscape, bringing more than 35 years of experience supporting the world's most respected communications, media and entertainment service providers. We make their hardest decisions simpler and smarter as they work to evolve their businesses f rom a single-product offering to highly complex and competitive multi-product offerings, while also delivering increasingly differentiated, real-time, and personalized experiences for their customers.

We offer BSS and revenue management, customer experience, and digital monetization solutions for every stage of the customer lifecycle so service providers can deliver an outstanding customer experience that adapts to their customers' rapidly changing demands. Our solutions are built on proven public and private cloud platforms, with out-of-the-box and managed service models that adapt to fit their unique business needs and enable the transformative change required to create personalized experiences that drive loyalty and retention.

Our principal executive offices are located at 6175 S. Willow Drive, 10 th Floor, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111, and the telephone number at that address is (303) 200-2000.

Our common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "CSGS". We are a S&P Small Cap 600 company.

#### **Industry Overview**

Background. We provide BSS to the world's leading communications service providers ("CSPs"). With an unwavering commitment to their success, we help our clients thrive in the most dynamic, challenging, and complex market conditions imaginable, allowing them to:

- Optimize their business, addressing the critical need to reduce operating costs to enable the redeployment of operating capital to support business growth and transformation.
- Enable new revenue streams through the monetization of multiple services, across multiple locations and channels, and bringing new services to market quickly.
- Protect and maintain existing revenue streams by improving service delivery that drives higher customer satisfaction and increases retention.
- Leverage data and insights to better know and understand their customers and deliver exceptional experiences.

Market Trends of Communications Industry. The global communications industry is going through an unprecedented level of change. This dramatic disruption is driving the emergence of heightened competition, innovative digital products, compelling customer engagements, real-time operational processes, and intense cost pressures. There are some key trends that are emerging as CSPs try to evolve and compete in this highly complex ecosystem.

• Consumer choice: Customers have more choices than ever for information, communications, and entertainment services. While the shift in power to the consumer from the service provider has been occurring over the past several years, the adoption of new technologies and services which enable a more ubiquitous and personalized customer experience is becoming mainstream. Service providers – whether traditional or new digital native – are developing offerings that result in a more recurring, loyal, and "branded" customer experience. The "brand" and the "experience" become much more important to these providers as both play a larger role in purchasing decisions. The customer experience, from acquisition to termination of service, will determine the winners and losers in this "always connected" consumer world.

- Competitive landscape: The proliferation of digital native service providers (e.g., Facebook, Apple, Netflix, Google, Amazon, etc.) has changed the competitive landscape forever. This new breed of competitors is not burdened with the infrastructure or legacy operational expenses that traditional CSPs have and, as a result, are more nimble, agile, and competitively priced for consumers. This has forced traditional providers to evaluate the viability of their existing business model in this consumer-driven economy, causing them to evolve their businesses to remain competitive. Scale, breadth of offerings, speed to react, user experience has forced traditional CSPs to evaluate strategies to not only remain competitive, but to survive. Consolidation continues between traditional wireline and wireless providers (e.g., AT&T and DirecTV), traditional CSPs and content providers (e.g., Comcast and NBC Universal) and traditional providers and digital natives (e.g., Verizon and Yahoo). Direct-to-consumer offerings are becoming more prevalent: DisneyLife, Xfinity Stream, C rave TV, and iFlix. And, cooperation not only with new partners, but even competitors (e.g., Netflix and traditional cable operators) is accelerating.
- Technology: Fueled by the collision of artificial intelligence, the Internet of Things ("IoT"), cloud technologies, and analytics, providers are fundamentally changing the way that they get their products to market and engage with their customers. 5G technologies will fuel the expansion of IoT and sensor enabled services. IoT will underpin the "servicification" of offerings the transition of routine activities and purchases (e.g., checking gas meters, driving a car, buying groceries, etc.) to on demand services and pervasive consumer relationships (e.g., only servicing meters that show faults, recommending best parking spots, recommending meals for dinner tonight, etc.). In addition, providers are transitioning their legacy technology infrastructure to a combination of private and public cloud technologies to help enhance their speed-to-market, agility, scalability, and cost structure.
- New Revenue Sources: Finally, the last trend relates to an increased pressure for CSPs to find new revenue sources, while also managing their cost structure and quality of service delivery during their business transformation. CSPs are seeing a decline in revenues and profits associated with their traditional services like wireline voice and video as a result of new or increased competition. In order to offset these declining revenues and profits, CSPs are looking for ways to improve their cost structure, grow through acquisitions, and launch new, revenue generating services with minimal capital investment. The result is many CSPs are cutting costs associated with their traditional systems, integrating disparate acquired business operations, and launching new digital services with highly-flexible, lower cost solutions.

Overall, these market trends drive the demand for scalable, flexible, and cost-efficient BSS and revenue management, customer experience, and digital monetization solutions, which we believe will provide us with revenue opportunities. As a result, we have historically invested a meaningful amount of our revenues in research and development ("R&D") and have acquired companies that enable us to expand our offerings in a timely and efficient manner. We believe that our scalable, modular, and flexible solutions combined with our rich domain expertise and our ability to effectively migrate clients to our solutions, provide the industry with proven solutions to improve their profitability and consumers' experiences. We have specifically architected our solutions to offer service providers a phased, incremental approach to transforming their businesses, thereby reducing the business interruption risk associated with this evolution.

#### **Business Strategy**

Our goal is to be the most trusted provider of world-class cloud and software-based solutions to service providers around the globe by helping make our clients' hardest decisions simpler and smarter, no matter the challenge. We believe that by successfully executing on this goal we can grow our revenues and earnings, and therefore, create long-term value for our clients, employees, and stockholders. Our strategic focus to accomplish this goal is as follows:

Create More Long-Term, Recurring Relationships Within the Communications Industry. Our relentless, relationship-driven, customer-focused business approach is built on a foundation of respect, integrity, and collaboration. As a result, we enjoy long-term relationships with many of the world's leading CSPs based on a true partnership aimed at helping providers enable sustainable growth, create efficiencies, and deliver differentiated services to their customers. We have seen successful adoption of our managed services approach with global CSPs based upon our compelling value proposition and proven track record.

Expand Our Product and Services Portfolio Through Continuous Innovation. We believe that our product technology, cloud-based solutions, and pre-integrated suite of solutions give service providers a competitive advantage. Our solutions allow providers to effectively manage their traditional businesses while being able to also quickly deliver new digital services directly to consumers with a modern, personalized, branded experience driving customer satisfaction and loyalty. We continually add new, relevant capabilities to what we do as a company, both in terms of our people and our solutions. By doing this, we build very strong recurring relationships which are difficult for our competitors to displace.

Deliver On Our Commitments. Our products and services are business critical. We help our clients manage the entire customer lifecycle, from acquisition to servicing to billing for their end customers. As a result, it is imperative that we deliver on our commitments. For over 35 years, we have been helping blue-chip companies manage periods of explosive and sustained market growth and change – helping them drive revenues, improve their profitability, and deliver positive customer experiences. Our track record of doing what we say we are going to do has enabled us to be a trusted advisor and integral member of our clients' operations.

Bring New Skills and Talents to Market. In order to maintain our competitiveness in the market, we invest in our people so that they are prepared to bring the highest quality technical skills, interpersonal skills, and managerial skills to our business and our clients.

In summary, we are focused on helping our clients compete more effectively and successfully in an ever-changing market.

#### **Description of Business**

Key Clients. We work with the leading communication providers located around the world. A partial list of those service providers as of December 31, 2017 is included below:

América Móvil	Hutchinson Whampoa 3G
AT&T	Liberty
Bharti Airtel	MTN
Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter")	Telefônica
JPMorgan Chase	Telstra
Comcast Corporation ("Comcast")	Verizon
DISH Network Corporation ("DISH")	Vodafone
Deutsche Telecom	

Clients that represented 10% or more of our revenues for 2017 and 2016 were as follows (in millions, except percentages):

		2	017	2016			
	Amount		% of Revenues	Amount	% of Revenues		
Comcast	\$	219	28%	\$ 195	26%		
Charter		171	22%	160	21%		
DISH		89	11%	102	13%		

See the Significant Client Relationships section of our Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") for additional information regarding our business relationships with these key clients.

Research and Development. Our clients around the world are facing competition from new entrants and at the same time, are deploying new services at a rapid pace and dramatically increasing the complexity of their business operations. Therefore, we continue to make meaningful investments in R&D to ensure that we stay ahead of our clients' needs and advance our clients' businesses as well as our own. We recognize these challenges and believe our value proposition is to provide solutions that help our clients ensure that each customer communication is an opportunity to create value and deepen the business relationship. As a result of our R&D efforts, we have broadened our footprint within our client base with many new innovative product offerings.

Our total R&D expenses for 2017 and 2016 were \$113.2 million and \$98.7 million, respectively, or approximately 14% and 13%, respectively, of our total revenues, with the increase reflective of our heightened level of investment in 2017. In the near term, we anticipate the level of R&D investment activities will be relatively consistent with that of 2017.

There are certain inherent risks associated with significant technological innovations. Some of these risks are described in this report in our Risk Factors section below.

*Products and Services.* Our products and services help companies with complex transaction-centric business models manage the opportunities and challenges associated with accurately capturing, managing, generating, and optimizing the revenue associated with the immense volumes of customer communications and then manage the intricate nature of those customer relationships. Our primary product solutions include the following:

Revenue Management & Customer Experience Solutions: Our revenue management solutions provide global service providers with a robust, integrated
real-time revenue management framework in either a cloud-based or stand-alone environment to support a single view of the customer across all services
and transactions.

- Our Advanced Convergent Platform ("ACP"), is a private, cloud-based solution for cable and satellite providers in North America. ACP and
  our related business support solutions are relied upon every single day by approximately 62 million consumers of voice, video, and data
  services, and are used by more than 115,000 of our clients' customer service agents, and 40,000 of our clients' field force technicians,
  dispatchers, and routers.
- Ascendon is deployed in some of the world's leading media and entertainment companies and is a software-as-a-service ("SaaS")-based, cloud platform that provides a trusted path to digital transformation. With Ascendon, organizations can offer new, digital services right now, while moving purposefully toward a business model that dramatically reduces operational expenses, fully digitizes front and back offices, and unites a portfolio of services into a single customer relationship that allows for a deep customer engagement across all communication channels.
- And, leading wireline, wireless, IP carriers, Mobile Virtual Network Operators ("MVNOs"), and financial service providers rely on our Singleview solution to deliver real-time charging, pre-and post-paid billing for fully converged services from a single platform.
- Customer Communications Management: Our customer communications management solutions are a diverse and integrated suite of tools designed to manage and improve every aspect of the customer experience. We are an industry leader in supporting omni-channel communications between our clients and their customers, processing more than one billion interactive voice, SMS/text, print, e-mail, web, and fax messages each year.
- Managed Services: Our managed services offering leverages our 35+ year history in running highly scalable, complex business support solutions to improve operational efficiencies and effectiveness. For our managed services clients, we assume long-term responsibility for delivering our software solutions and related operations under a defined scope and specified service levels. Under managed services agreements, we may operate software products (primarily our software solutions) on behalf of our clients: (i) out of a client's data center; (ii) out of a data center we own and operate; or (iii) out of a third-party data center (including public cloud providers) we contract with for such services.
- Mediation and Data Management: Our Total Service Mediation ("TSM") solution provides a comprehensive framework enabling network operators to
  achieve maximum efficiency with the lowest cost for all interactions between the network and other business support solution applications and related
  processes. The TSM framework supports offline and real-time mediation requirements as well as service activation. Recognized for its high performance
  and exceptional throughput, TSM provides the event processing foundation to manage today's exploding network traffic.
- Wholesale Settlement and Routing: Our market-leading Wholesale Business Management Solution ("WBMS") is a comprehensive and powerful settlements system delivered in either a cloud or stand-alone environment. It handles every kind of traffic from simple voice to the most advanced data and content services in a single, highly-integrated platform. It helps operators around the globe improve profits, meet strict regulatory and audit compliance requirements, and comply with the broadest range of global standards.

Historically, a substantial percentage of our total revenues have been generated from ACP and customer communications management solutions. These products and services are expected to provide a large percentage of our total revenues in the foreseeable future as well.

Business Acquisitions. Our strategy includes acquiring assets and businesses which provide the technology and personnel to expedite our product development efforts, provide complementary products and services, increase market share, and/or provide access to new markets and clients.

*Professional Services*. We employ professional services experts globally who bring a wide-ranging expertise – including solution architecture, project management, systems implementation, and business consultancy – to every project. We apply a proven methodology to each of our engagements, leveraging consistent world-class processes, best-practice programs, and systemized templates for all engagements.

Sales and Marketing. We organize our sales efforts to clients primarily within our geographically dispersed, dedicated account teams, with senior level account managers who are responsible for new revenues and renewal of existing contracts within a client account. The account teams are supported by sales support personnel who are experienced in the various products and services that we provide.

Competition. The market for BSS products and services in the communications industry, as well as in other industries we serve, is highly competitive. We compete with both independent providers and in-house developers of customer management systems. We believe that our most significant competitors in our primary markets are Amdocs Limited and NEC Corporation; network equipment providers such as Ericsson and Huawei; and internally-developed solutions. Some of our actual and potential competitors have substantially greater financial, marketing, and technological resources than us and in some instances, we may partner and collaborate with our competitors on large opportunities and projects.

We believe service providers in our industry use the following criteria when selecting a vendor for the mission critical management of their revenue, customer communications, and digit al ecosystem: (i) functionality, scalability, flexibility, interoperability, and architecture of the software assets; (ii) the breadth and depth of pre-integrated product solutions; (iii) product quality, client service, and support; (iv) operational excel lence and reliability; (v) quality of R&D efforts; and (vi) total cost of ownership. We believe that our products and services allow us to compete effectively in these areas.

#### **Proprietary Rights and Licenses**

We rely on a combination of trade secret, copyright, trademark, and patent laws in the United States ("U.S.") and similar laws in other countries, and non-disclosure, confidentiality, and other types of contractual arrangements to establish, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights in our solutions. Despite these measures, any of our intellectual property rights could be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, or misappropriated. Although we hold a limited number of patents and patent applications on some of our newer solutions, we do not rely upon patents as a primary means of protecting our rights in our intellectual property. In any event, there can be no assurance that our patent applications will be approved, that any issued patents will adequately protect our intellectual property, or that such patents will not be challenged by third parties. Also, much of our business and many of our solutions rely on key technologies developed or licensed by third parties, and we may not be able to obtain or continue to obtain licenses and technologies from these third parties at all or on reasonable terms. Our failure to adequately establish, maintain, and protect our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. For a description of the risks associated with our intellectual property rights, see "Item 1A - Risk Factors - Failure to Protect Our Intellectual Property Rights or Claims by Others That We Infringe Their Intellectual Property Rights Could Substantially Harm Our Business, Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

#### **Employees**

As of December 31, 2017, we had a total of 3,373 employees, an increase of 61 employees when compared to the number of employees we had as of December 31, 2016. Our success is dependent upon our ability to attract and retain qualified employees. We are subject to various foreign employment laws and regulations based on the country in which our employees are located. We believe that our relations with our employees are good.

#### **Available Information**

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy materials, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act are available free of charge on our website at www.csgi.com. Additionally, these reports are available at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE., Washington, D.C. 20549 or on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

#### **Code of Conduct and Business Ethics**

A copy of our Code of Conduct and Business Ethics (the "Code of Conduct") is maintained on our website. Any future amendments to the Code of Conduct, or any future waiver of a provision of our Code of Conduct, will be timely posted to our website upon their occurrence. Historically, we have had minimal changes to our Code of Conduct, and have had no waivers of a provision of our Code of Conduct.

#### I tem 1A. Risk Factors

We or our representatives from time-to-time may make or may have made certain forward-looking statements, whether orally or in writing, including without limitation, any such statements made or to be made in MD&A contained in our various SEC filings or orally in conferences or teleconferences. We wish to ensure that such statements are accompanied by meaningful cautionary statements, so as to ensure, to the fullest extent possible, the protections of the safe harbor established in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Accordingly, the forward-looking statements are qualified in their entirety by reference to and are accompanied by the following meaningful cautionary statements identifying certain important risk factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements. This list of risk factors is likely not exhaustive. We operate in rapidly changing and evolving markets throughout the world addressing the c omplex needs of communication service providers, financial institutions, and many others, and new risk factors will likely emerge. Further, as we enter new market sectors such as financial services, as well as new geographic markets, we are subject to new regulatory requirements that increase the risk of non-compliance and the potential for economic harm to us and our clients. Management cannot predict all of the important risk factors, nor can it assess the impact, if any, of such risk factors on our busin ess or the extent to which any risk factor, or combination of risk factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those in any forward-looking statements. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that forward-looking statements will be accurate indicators of future actual results, and it is likely that actual results will differ from results projected in forward-looking statements and that such differences may be material.

# We Derive a Significant Portion of Our Revenues From a Limited Number of Clients, and the Loss of the Business of a Significant Client Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on Our Financial Position and Results of Operations.

Over the past decade, the worldwide communications industry has experienced significant consolidation, resulting in a large percentage of the market being served by a limited number of service providers with greater size and scale, and there are possibilities of further consolidation. Consistent with this market concentration, we generate approximately 60% of our revenues from our three largest clients, which are (in order of size) Comcast, Charter, and DISH, which each individually accounted for 10% or more of our total revenues. See the Significant Client Relationships section of MD&A for key renewal dates and a brief summary of our business relationship with these clients.

There are inherent risks whenever a large percentage of total revenues are concentrated with a limited number of clients. Such risks are that a significant client could: (i) undergo a formalized process to evaluate alternative providers for services we provide; (ii) terminate or fail to renew their contracts with us, in whole or in part for any reason; (iii) significantly reduce the number of customer accounts processed on our solutions, the price paid for our services, or the scope of services that we provide; or (iv) experience significant financial or operating difficulties. Any such development could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations and/or trading price of our common stock.

Our industry is highly competitive, and as a result, it is possible that a competitor could increase its footprint and share of customers serviced at our expense or a service provider could develop their own internal solutions. While our clients may incur some costs in switching to our competitors or their own internally-developed solutions, they may do so for a variety of reasons, including: (i) price; (ii) dissatisfaction with our solutions or service levels; or (iii) dissatisfaction with our relationships.

# We May Not Be Able to Efficiently and Effectively Implement New Solutions or Convert Clients onto Our Solutions.

Our continued growth plans include the implementation of new solutions, as well as migrating both new and existing clients to our solutions. Such implementations or conversions (collectively referred to hereafter in this section as "implementations"), regardless of whether they involve new solutions or new customers, have become increasingly more difficult because of the sophistication, complexity, and interdependencies of the various software and network environments impacted, combined with the increasing complexity of the clients' underlying business processes. In addition, the complexity of the implementations increases when the arrangement includes other vendors participating in the project, including but not limited to, prime and subcontractor relationships with our company. For these reasons, implementations subject our clients to potential business disruption, which could cause them to delay or even cancel future implementations.

As a result, there is a risk that we may experience cancellations, delays, or unexpected costs associated with implementations. In addition, our inability to complete implementations in an efficient and effective manner could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, and could damage our reputation in the market place, reducing our opportunity to grow our business with both new and existing clients.

# The Delivery of Our Solutions is Dependent on a Variety of Computing Environments and Communications Networks Which May Not Be Available or May Be Subject to Security Attacks.

Our solutions are generally delivered through a variety of sources including public cloud, third-party data center providers, and internally-operated computing environments (collectively referred to hereafter in this section as "Systems"). The end users are connected to the Systems through a variety of public and private communications networks, which we will collectively refer to herein as "Networks." Our solutions are generally considered to be mission critical customer management systems by our clients. As a result, our clients are highly dependent upon the high availability and uncompromised security of the Networks and Systems to conduct their business operations.

Networks and Systems are subject to the risk of an extended interruption, outage, or security breach due to many factors such as: (i) changes to the Systems and Networks for such things as scheduled maintenance and technology upgrades, or conversions to oth er technologies, service providers, or physical location of hardware; (ii) failures or lack of continuity of services from public could or third-party data center providers; (iii) defects in software program(s); (iv) human and machine error; (v) acts of na ture; (vi) intentional, unauthorized attacks from computer "hackers", or cyber-attacks; and (vii) using our systems to perpetrate identity theft through unauthorized authentication to our clients' customers' accounts. Most recently, the marketplace is experiencing an ever-increasing exposure to both the number and severity of cyber-attacks. In addition, we continue to expand our use of the Internet with our product offerings thereby permitting, for example, our clients' customers to use the Internet to review account balances, order services or execute similar account management functions. Access to Networks and Systems via the Internet has the potential to increase their vulnerability to unauthorized access and corruption, as well as increasing the dependency of the Systems' reliability on the availability and performance of the Internet and end users' infrastructure they obtain through other third-party providers.

The method, manner, cause and timing of an extended interruption, outage, or security breach in the Networks or Systems are impossible to predict. As a result, there can be no assurances that these Networks and Systems will not fail, not suffer a security breach or that our business continuity or remediation plans will adequately mitigate the negative effects of a disruption or security breach to the Networks or Systems. Further, our property, technology errors and omissions, and business interruption insurance may not adequately compensate us for losses that we incur as a result of such interruptions or security breaches. Should the Networks or Systems: (i) experience an extended interruption or outage; (ii) have their security breached; or (iii) have their data lost, corrupted or otherwise compromised, it would impede our ability to meet product and service delivery obligations, and likely have an immediate impact to the business operations of our clients. This would most likely result in an immediate loss to us of revenue or increase in expense, as well as damaging our reputation. The loss of confidential information could result in losing the customers' confidence, as well as imposition of fines and damages. Any of these events could have an immediate, negative impact upon our financial position and our short-term revenue and profit expectations, as well as our long-term ability to attract and retain new clients.

#### The Occurrence or Perception of a Security Breach or Disclosure of Confidential Personally Identifiable Information Could Harm Our Business.

In providing solutions to our clients, we process, transmit, and store confidential and personally identifiable information ("PII"), including social security numbers and financial information. Our treatment of such information is subject to contractual restrictions and federal, state, and foreign data privacy laws and regulations, which continue to evolve resulting in greater scrutiny over the protection of PII. In response to these evolving restrictions and regulations, including the European Union's adoption of the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), we leverage various data encryption strategies and have implemented measures to protect against unauthorized access to such information, and comply with these laws and regulations. These measures include standard industry practices (e.g. payment card industry ("PCI") requirements), periodic security reviews of our systems by independent parties, secure development practices, network firewalls, policy directives, procedural controls, intrusion detection systems, and antivirus applications. Because of the inherent risks and complexities to defend against cybercrime, these measures may fail to adequately protect this information. Any failure on our part to protect the privacy of personally identifiable information or comply with data privacy laws and regulations may subject us to contractual liability and damages, loss of business, damages from individual claimants, substantial fines/penalties, criminal prosecution, and unfavorable publicity. Even the mere perception of a security breach or inadvertent disclosure of personally identifiable information could damage our reputation and inhibit market acceptance of our solutions. In addition, third party vendors that we engage to perform services for us may unintentionally release personally identifiable information or otherwise fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations. The occurrence of any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position, and results of operations.

#### Our Business is Highly Dependent on the Global Communications Industry.

Since a large percentage of our revenues are generated from clients that operate within the global communications industry sector, we are highly dependent on the health and the business trends occurring within this industry (in particular for our North American cable and satellite clients). Key factors within this industry that could potentially impact our clients' businesses, and thus, our business, are as follows:

- Key Market Conditions: The global communications industry has undergone significant fluctuations in growth rates and capital investment cycles in the past decade. Current economic indices suggest a slow stabilization of the industry, but it is impossible to predict whether this stabilization will persist or be subject to future instability.
  - In addition, changes in demand for traditional services for CSPs are causing them to seek new revenue sources, while also managing their cost structure and quality of service delivery during their business transformation. The result is that many CSPs are delaying investment decision on maintaining/advancing legacy systems, and/or making investments in new solutions to drive their business forward into new areas.

- Market Consolidation: The pace of consolidation within the industry continues to accelerate as service providers look to increase the scale of their operations and footprint within the entire communications ecosystem. Potential byproducts of this consolidation that could impact us are as follows: (i) there could be fewer providers in the market, each with potentially greater bargaining power and economic leverage due to their larger size, which may result in our having to lower our prices to remain competitive, retain our market share, or comply with the surviving client's current more favorable contract terms, and (ii) the controlling entity in a consolidation that is not our current client, may acquire one of our existing clients and choose to consolidate both entities onto the controlling entity's software platform, thu s reducing and possibly eliminating our business with our existing client.
  - Also, as consolidated entities execute upon their revenue and operational synergies, there is generally a slowdown in decision-making on large transformational projects, discretionary spending, and/or on new business initiatives. While this could be a timing issue only, it could impact quarterly and annual results.
- Increased Competition: Our clients operate in a highly competitive environment. Competitors range from traditional wireline and wireless providers to new entrants like new digital lifestyle service providers such as Facebook, Apple, Netflix, Google, and Amazon. Should these competitors be successful in their strategies, it could threaten our clients' market share, pricing power, and level of services delivered, all of which could negatively impact our clients' revenues, putting pressure on our source of revenues, as generally speaking, these companies do not use our core solutions and there can be no assurance that new entrants will become our clients. In addition, demand for spectrum, network bandwidth and content continues to increase and any changes in the regulatory environment could have a significant impact to not only our clients' businesses, but in our ability to help our clients be successful.

The above industry factors are impacting our clients' businesses, and thus could cause delays, cancellations/loss of business, and/or downward pricing pressure on our sales and services. This could cause us to either fall short of revenue expectations or have a cost model that is misaligned with revenues, either or both of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations.

# We May Not Be Able to Respond to Rapid Technological Changes.

The market for business support solutions, such as customer care and billing solutions, is characterized by rapid changes in technology and is highly competitive with respect to the need for timely product innovations and new product introductions. As a result, we believe that our future success in sustaining and growing our revenues depends upon: (i) our ability to continuously expand, adapt, modify, maintain, and operate our solutions to address the increasingly complex and evolving needs of our clients without sacrificing the reliability or quality of the solutions; (ii) the integration of acquired technologies and their widely distributed, complex worldwide operations; and (iii) creating and maintaining an integrated suite of customer care and billing solutions, which are portable to new verticals such as utilities, financial services, and content distribution. In addition, the market is demanding that our solutions have greater architectural flexibility and interoperability, and that we are able to meet the demands for technological advancements to our solutions at a greater pace. Our attempts to meet these demands subjects our R&D efforts to greater risks.

As a result, substantial and effective R&D and product investment will be required to maintain the competitiveness of our solutions in the market. Technical problems may arise in developing, maintaining, integrating, and operating our solutions as the complexities are increased. Development projects can be lengthy and costly, and may be subject to changing requirements, programming difficulties, a shortage of qualified personnel, and/or unforeseen factors which can result in delays. In addition, we may be responsible for the implementation of new solutions and/or the conversion of clients to new solutions, and depending upon the specific solution, we may also be responsible for operations of the solution.

There is an inherent risk in the successful development, implementation, conversion, integration, and operation of our solutions as the technological complexities, and the pace at which we must deliver these solutions to market, continue to increase. The risk of making an error that causes significant operational disruption to a client, or results in incorrect computer processing of customer or vendor data that we perform on behalf of our clients, increases proportionately with the frequency and complexity of changes to our solutions and new delivery models. There can be no assurance: (i) of continued market acceptance of our solutions; (ii) that we will be successful in the development of enhancements or new solutions that respond to technological advances or changing client needs at the pace the market demands; or (iii) that we will be successful in supporting the implementation, conversion, integration, and/or operations of enhancements or new solutions.

# A Reduction in Demand for Our Key Business Support Solutions Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on Our Financial Position and Results of Operations.

Historically, a substantial percentage of our total revenues have been generated from our core cloud-based product, ACP, and related solutions. These solutions are expected to continue to provide a large percentage of our total revenues in the foreseeable future. Any significant reduction in demand for ACP and related solutions could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations. Likewise, a large percentage of revenues derived from our software license and services business have been derived from wholesale billing, retail billing and mediation products which are typically associated with large implementation projects. A sudden downward shift in demand for these products or for our professional services associated with these products could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations.

#### Failure to Attract and Retain Our Key Management and Other Highly Skilled Personnel Could Have a Material Adverse Effect on Our Business.

Our future success depends in large part on the continued service of our key management, sales, product development, professional services, and operational personnel. We believe that our future success also depends on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled technical, managerial, operational, and sales and marketing personnel, including, in particular, personnel in the areas of R&D, professional services, and technical support. Competition for qualified personnel at times can be intense, particularly in the areas of R&D, conversions, software implementations, and technical support. This risk is heightened with a widely dispersed customer base and employee populations. For these reasons, we may not be successful in attracting and retaining the personnel we require, which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet our commitments and new product delivery objectives.

# Variability of Our Quarterly Revenues and Our Failure to Meet Revenue and Earnings Expectations Would Negatively Affect the Market Price of Our Common Stock.

From time to time, we may experience variability in quarterly revenues and operating results. Common causes of failure to meet revenue and operating expectations include, among others:

- Inability to close and/or recognize revenue on certain transactions in the period originally anticipated;
- Delays in renewal of multiple or individually significant agreements;
- Inability to renew existing arrangements at anticipated rates;
- Delays in timing of initiation and/or implementation of significant projects or arrangements;
- Inability to meet client expectations materially within our cost estimates;
- Changes in spending and investment levels;
- · Foreign currency fluctuations; and
- Economic and political conditions.

Should we fail to meet our revenue and earnings expectations of the investment community, by even a relatively small amount, it would most likely have a disproportionately negative impact upon the market price of our common stock.

# Our International Operations Subject Us to Additional Risks.

We currently conduct a portion of our business outside the U.S. We are subject to certain risks associated with operating internationally including the following items:

- Product development not meeting local requirements;
- Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates for which a natural or purchased hedge does not exist or is ineffective;
- Staffing and managing foreign operations;
- Longer sales cycles for new contracts;
- Longer collection cycles for client billings or accounts receivable, as well as heightened client collection risks, especially in countries with highly inflationary economies and/or restrictions on the movement of cash out of the country;
- Trade barriers;
- Governmental sanctions;
- Complying with varied legal and regulatory requirements across jurisdictions;
- Reduced protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- Inability to recover value added taxes and/or goods and services taxes in foreign jurisdictions;
- Political instability and threats of terrorism; and

- A potential adverse impact to our overall effective income tax rate resulting from, among other things:
  - Operations in foreign countries with higher tax rates than the U.S.;
  - The inability to utilize certain foreign tax credits; and
  - The inability to utilize some or all of losses generated in one or more foreign countries.

One or more of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our international operations, which could adversely impact our results of operations and financial position.

#### We May Not Be Successful in the Integration or Achievement of Financial Targets of Our Acquisitions.

As part of our growth strategy, we seek to acquire assets, technology, and businesses which will provide the technology and personnel to expedite our product development efforts, provide complementary solutions, or provide access to new markets and clients.

Acquisitions involve a number of risks and difficulties, including: (i) expansion into new markets and business ventures; (ii) the requirement to understand local business practices; (iii) the diversion of management's attention to the assimilation of acquired operations and personnel; (iv) being bound by acquired client or vendor contracts with unfavorable terms; and (v) potential adverse effects on a company's operating results for various reasons, including, but not limited to, the following items: (a) the inability to achieve financial targets; (b) the inability to achieve certain financial expectations, operating goals, and synergies; (c) costs incurred to exit current or acquired contracts or activities; (d) costs incurred to service any acquisition debt; and (e) the amortization or impairment of acquired intangible assets.

Due to the multiple risks and difficulties associated with any acquisition, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in achieving our expected strategic, operating, and financial goals for any such acquisition.

# Our International Operations Require Us To Comply With Applicable U.S. and International Laws and Regulations.

Doing business on a worldwide basis requires our company and our subsidiaries to comply with the laws and the regulations of the U.S. government and various international jurisdictions. In addition, the number of countries enacting anti-corruption laws and related enforcement activities is increasing. These regulations place restrictions on our operations, trade practices and trade partners. In particular, our international operations are subject to U.S. and foreign anti-corruption laws and regulations such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), the U.K. Anti-Bribery Act and economic sanction programs administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC").

The FCPA prohibits us from providing anything of value to foreign officials for the purposes of influencing official decisions or obtaining or retaining business. In addition, the FCPA imposes accounting standards and requirements on publicly traded U.S. corporations and their foreign affiliates, which are intended to prevent the diversion of corporate funds to the payment of bribes and other improper payments, and to prevent the establishment of "off books" slush funds from which such improper payment can be made. As part of our business, we regularly deal with state-owned business enterprises, the employees of which are considered foreign officials for purposes of the FCPA. In addition, some of the international locations in which we operate lack a developed legal system and have higher than normal levels of corruption. We inform our personnel and third-party sales representatives of the requirements of the FCPA and other anti-corruption laws, including, but not limited to their reporting requirements. We have also developed and will continue to develop and implement systems for formalizing contracting processes, performing due diligence on agents and improving our recordkeeping and auditing practices regarding these regulations. However, there is no guarantee that our employees, third-party sales representatives or other agents have not or will not engage in conduct undetected by our processes and for which we might be held responsible under the FCPA or other anti-corruption laws.

Economic sanctions programs restrict our business dealings with certain countries and individuals. From time to time, certain of our foreign subsidiaries have had limited business dealings with entities in jurisdictions subject to OFAC-administered sanctions. As a result of our worldwide business, we are exposed to a heightened risk of violating anti-corruption laws and OFAC regulations. Violations of these laws and regulations are punishable by civil penalties, including fines, injunctions, asset seizures, debarment from government contracts and revocations or restrictions of licenses, as well as criminal fines and imprisonment.

# Our Use of Open Source Software May Subject Us to Certain Intellectual Property-Related Claims or Require Us to Re-Engineer Our Software, Which Could Harm Our Business.

We use open source software in connection with our solutions, processes, and technology. Companies that use or incorporate open source software into their products have, from time to time, faced claims challenging their use, ownership and/or licensing rights associated with that open source software. As a result, we could be subject to suits by parties claiming certain rights to what we believe to be open source software. Some open source software licenses require users who distribute open source software as part of their software to publicly disclose all or part of the source code in their software and make any derivative works of the open source code available on unfavorable terms or at no cost. In addition to risks related to license requirements, use of open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties, support, or controls with respect to origin of the software. Use of open source software also complicates compliance with export-related laws. While we take measures to protect our use of open source software in our solutions, open source license terms may be ambiguous, and many of the risks associated with usage of open source software cannot be eliminated. If we were found to have inappropriately used open source software, we may be required to release our proprietary source code, re-engineer our software, discontinue the sale of certain solutions in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis, or take other remedial action that may divert resources away from our development efforts, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial position, and results of operations.

#### We Face Significant Competition in Our Industry.

The market for our solutions is highly competitive. We directly compete with both independent providers and in-house solutions developed by existing and potential clients. In addition, some independent providers are entering into strategic alliances with other independent providers, resulting in either new competitors, or competitors with greater resources. Many of our current and potential competitors have significantly greater financial, marketing, technical, and other competitive resources than our company, many with significant and well-established domestic and international operations. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully with our existing competitors or with new competitors.

# Failure to Protect Our Intellectual Property Rights or Claims by Others That We Infringe Their Intellectual Property Rights Could Substantially Harm Our Business, Financial Position and Results of Operations.

We rely on a combination of trade secret, copyright, trademark, and patent laws in the U.S. and similar laws in other countries, and non-disclosure, confidentiality, and other types of contractual arrangements to establish, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights in our solutions. Despite these measures, any of our intellectual property rights could be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, or misappropriated. Further, our contractual arrangements may not effectively prevent disclosure of our confidential information or provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of our confidential information. Others may independently discover trade secrets and proprietary information, which may complicate our assertion of trade secret rights against such parties. Costly and time consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position. In addition, the laws of certain countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S. Therefore, in certain jurisdictions, we may be unable to protect our proprietary technology adequately against unauthorized third party copying or use, which could adversely affect our competitive position.

Although we hold a limited number of patents and patent applications on some of our solutions, we do not rely upon patents as a primary means of protecting our rights in our intellectual property. In any event, there can be no assurance that our patent applications will be approved, that any issued patents will adequately protect our intellectual property, or that such patents will not be challenged by third parties. Also, much of our business and many of our solutions rely on key technologies developed or licensed by third parties, and we may not be able to obtain or continue to obtain licenses and technologies from these third parties at all or on reasonable terms

Finally, third parties may claim that we, our clients, licensees or other parties indemnified by us are infringing upon their intellectual property rights. Even if we believe that such claims are without merit, they can be time consuming and costly to defend and distract management's and technical staff's attention and resources. Claims of intellectual property infringement also might require us to redesign affected solutions, enter into costly settlement or license agreements or pay costly damage awards, or face a temporary or permanent injunction prohibiting us from marketing or selling certain of our solutions. Even if we have an agreement to indemnify us against such costs, the indemnifying party may be unable to uphold its contractual obligations. If we cannot or do not license the infringed technology on reasonable pricing terms or at all, or substitute similar technology from another source, our business, financial position, and results of operations could be adversely impacted. Our failure to adequately establish, maintain, and protect our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial position, and results of operations.

#### We May Incur Material Restructuring Charges in the Future.

In the past, we have recorded restructuring charges related to involuntary employee terminations, various facility abandonments, and various other restructuring and reorganization activities. We continually evaluate ways to reduce our operating expenses through new restructuring opportunities, including more effective utilization of our assets, workforce, and operating facilities. As a result, there is a risk, which is increased during economic downturns and with expanded global operations, that we may incur material restructuring or reorganization charges in the future.

# Substantial Impairment of Long-lived Assets in the Future May Be Possible.

As a result of various acquisitions and the growth of our company over the last several years, we have approximately \$115 million of long-lived assets other than goodwill (principally, property and equipment, software, and client contracts) as of December 31, 2017. Long-lived assets are required to be evaluated for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of these assets may not be recoverable. We utilize our market capitalization and/or cash flow models as the primary basis to estimate the fair value amounts used in our long-lived asset impairment valuations. If an impairment was to be recorded in the future, it could materially impact our results of operations in the period such impairment is recognized, but such an impairment charge would be a non-cash expense, and therefore would have no impact on our cash flows.

#### I tem 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

I tem 4.

#### I tem 2. Properties

As of December 31, 2017, we were operating in over 25 leased sites around the world, representing approximately 565,000 square feet.

Our corporate headquarters is located in Greenwood Village, Colorado. In addition, we lease office space in the U.S. in Atlanta, Georgia; Bloomfield, New Jersey; Chicago, Illinois; Omaha, Nebraska; and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The leases for these office facilities expire in the years 2019 through 2027. We also maintain leased facilities internationally in Australia, Brazil, Canada, Colombia, Denmark, France, India, Ireland, Malaysia, South Africa, Sweden, United Arab Emirates, and the U.K. The leases for these international office facilities expire in the years 2018 through 2025. We utilize these office facilities primarily for the following: (i) client services, training, and support; (ii) product and operations support; (iii) systems and programming activities; (iv) professional services staff; (v) R&D activities; (vi) sales and marketing activities; and (vii) general and administrative functions.

Additionally, we lease two statement production and mailing facilities totaling approximately 176,000 square feet. These facilities are located in: (i) Omaha, Nebraska; and (ii) Crawfordville, Florida. The leases for these facilities expire in the 2018 and 2019, respectively.

We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs and that additional suitable space will be available as required. We also believe that we will be able to either: (i) extend our current leases as they terminate; or (ii) find alternative space without experiencing a significant increase in cost. See Note 9 to our Financial Statements for information regarding our obligations under our facility leases.

# I tem 3. Legal Proceedings

**Mine Safety Disclosures** 

From time-to-time, we are involved in litigation relating to claims arising out of our operations in the normal course of business. In the opinion of our management, we are not presently a party to any material pending or threatened legal proceedings.

# Not applicable.

#### **Executive Officers of the Registrant**

Our executive officers are Bret C. Griess (President and Chief Executive Officer), Randy R. Wiese (Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer), Brian A. Shepherd (Executive Vice President and Group President), and Kenneth M. Kennedy (Executive Vice President, President of Technology and Product). We have employment agreements with each of the executive officers.

#### Bret C. Griess

#### President and Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Griess, 49, currently serves as our President and Chief Executive Officer. He joined CSG in 1996 and held a variety of positions in Operations and Information Technology, until being appointed Executive Vice President of Operations in February 2009, Chief Operations Officer in March 2011, and President in June 2015. In January 2016, Mr. Griess was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board. Mr. Griess holds an M.A. degree in Management and a B.S. degree in Management from Bellevue University in Nebraska, and an A.A.S. degree from the Community College of the Air Force.

#### Randy R. Wiese

# Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Wiese, 58, serves as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for CSG. Mr. Wiese joined CSG International in 1995 as Controller and later served as Chief Accounting Officer. He was named Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer in April 2006. Prior to joining CSG, he was manager of audit and business advisory services and held other accounting-related positions at Arthur Andersen & Co. Mr. Wiese is a member of the AICPA and the Nebraska Society of Certified Public Accountants. He holds a B.S. degree in Accounting from the University of Nebraska-Omaha.

# Brian A. Shepherd

# **Executive Vice President and Group President**

Mr. Shepherd, 50, was named Executive Vice President and Group President of CSG in October 2017. In this position, he leads the profit and loss organization for the entire global organization. Prior to this role, Mr. Shepherd served as Executive Vice President and President of Global Broadband, Cable and Satellite Business from 2016 to 2017, where he focused on accelerating the growth and strategic direction of CSG's global broadband, cable and direct broadcast satellite business. Mr. Shepherd is an international business expert with strong management, customer relationship, global sales, strategy and corporate growth experience. In previous executive roles at companies such as TeleTech, Amdocs, DST Innovis, and McKinsey & Company, Mr. Shepherd built a successful history of helping companies drive and achieve their strategic growth initiatives. With more than 15 years in the cable and communications industries, he has built wide and deep relationships with C-Suite leaders, decision-makers and policy influencers who have shaped these industries globally. Mr. Shepherd graduated Magna cum laude in Economics from Wabash College and received a Master of Business Administration degree from Harvard Business School.

#### Kenneth M. Kennedy

# Executive Vice President, President of Technology and Product

Mr. Kennedy, 48, was named President of Technology and Product in October 2017. In this position, he oversees all product development, product management, platform architecture and operations across CSG's solutions portfolio. His expertise and vision contribute to new innovations that enable CSG's clients to have more agile and dynamic operations. Prior to this role, Mr. Kennedy served as CSG's Executive Vice President of Product Development from 2016 to 2017. Prior to this role, he served as CSG's Chief Technology Officer and Senior Vice President of Product Management, Development and Operations from 2006 to 2016, managing CSG's software development organization and implementing technology initiatives for CSG's product offerings. Prior to CSG, Mr. Kennedy was one of the original founders of Telution where he served as Vice President of Software Development and Professional Services from 1998 to 2006. Prior to Telution, Mr. Kennedy worked at Andersen Consulting where he was responsible for developing highly-scalable distributed software solutions for the manufacturing, financial services, and communications industries. Mr. Kennedy received a Bachelor of Business Administration and Management Information Systems from the University of Notre Dame.

#### **Board of Directors of the Registrant**

Information related to our Board of Directors (the "Board") is provided below.

#### Donald B. Reed

Mr. Reed, 73, was elected to the Board in May 2005 and has served as CSG's non-executive Chairman of the Board since January 2010. He is presently retired. Mr. Reed served as CEO of Cable & Wireless Global from 2000 to 2003. Cable & Wireless Global, a subsidiary of Cable & Wireless plc, is a provider of internet protocol ("IP") and data services to business customers in the U.S., United Kingdom, Europe, and Japan. From June 1998 until May 2000, Mr. Reed served Cable & Wireless in various other executive positions. Mr. Reed's career includes 30 years at NYNEX Corporation (now part of Verizon), a regional telephone operating company. From 1995 to 1997, Mr. Reed served NYNEX Corporation as President and Group Executive with responsibility for directing the company's regional, national, and international government affairs, public policy initiatives, legislative and regulatory matters, and public relations. Mr. Reed holds a B.A. degree in History from Virginia Military Institute.

#### Bret C. Griess

Mr. Griess' biographical information is included in the "Executive Officers of the Registrant" section shown directly above.

#### David G. Barnes

Mr. Barnes, 56, was appointed to the Board in February 2014. He currently serves as the Executive Vice President, Global Operations of Stantec Inc., a publicly traded global provider of engineering, consulting, and construction services. From 2009 through 2016, he served as Executive Vice President and CFO of MWH Global Inc., an employee-owned engineering and construction firm. MWH Global Inc. was acquired by Stantec Inc. in 2016. From 2006 to 2008, he was Executive Vice President of Western Union Financial Services. From 2004 to 2006, Mr. Barnes served as CFO of Radio Shack Corporation, and from 1999 to 2004, he was Vice President, Treasurer, and U.S. CFO for Coors Brewing Company. Mr. Barnes holds an M.B.A. degree from the University of Chicago and a B.A. degree from Yale University.

# Ronald H. Cooper

Mr. Cooper, 61, was elected to the Board in November 2006. Mr. Cooper is retired. He most recently served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Clear Channel Outdoor Americas, Inc. (an outdoor advertising company) from 2009 through 2012. Prior to this position, he was a Principal at Tufts Consulting LLC from 2006 through 2009. Previously, he spent nearly 25 years in the cable and telecommunications industry, most recently at Adelphia Communications where he served as President and Chief Operating Officer from 2003 to 2006. Prior to Adelphia, Mr. Cooper held a series of executive positions at AT&T Broadband, RELERA Data Centers & Solutions, MediaOne, and its predecessor Continental Cablevision, Inc. He has served on various boards of directors and committees with the National Cable Television Association, California Cable & Telecommunications Association, Cable Television Association for Marketing, New England Cable Television Association, and Outdoor Advertising Association of America. Mr. Cooper holds a B.A. degree from Wesleyan University.

#### Marwan H. Fawaz

Mr. Fawaz, 55, was appointed to the Board in March 2016. He is currently the CEO of Nest Labs, Inc., an Alphabet Inc. company. With more than 28 years of experience in the media, cable, telecommunications, and broadband industries, Mr. Fawaz offers a wealth of knowledge and expertise, developed from his time as Executive Vice President and CEO of Google/Motorola Mobility from 2012 to 2013, and Executive Vice President of Strategy and Operations and Chief Technology Officer of Charter Communications from 2006 to 2011. In addition, he served as Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer of Adelphia Communications from 2003 to 2006, and held leadership positions for other cable industry companies such as MediaOne, among others. Mr. Fawaz is currently a board member of Synacor Inc. In addition, he was the founder and principal of Sarepta Advisors, a strategic advisory and consulting group supporting the technology, media, and telecommunications industries. He holds an M.S. degree in Electrical and Communication Engineering and a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering, both from California State University at Long Beach.

### Janice I. Obuchowski

Ms. Obuchowski, 66, was elected to the Board in November 1997. She is the founder and President of Freedom Technologies, Inc. (a firm providing public policy, strategic, and engineering advice to companies in the communications sector, government agencies, and international clients), a position she has held since 1992. In 2003, Ms. Obuchowski was appointed by President George W. Bush to serve as Ambassador and Head of the U.S. Delegation to the World Radiocommunication Conference. She has served as Assistant Secretary for Communications and Information at the Department of Commerce and Administrator for the National Telecommunications and Information Administration ("NTIA"), and as the head of international government relations at NYNEX Corporation. Ms. Obuchowski currently serves as a Director on the boards for Orbital ATK and Inmarsat. She also has served on several non-profit and other publicly traded company boards. She holds a J.D. degree from Georgetown University and a B.A. degree from Wellesley College, and also attended the University of Paris.

#### Frank V. Sica

Mr. Sica, 66, has served as a director of the Company since its formation in 1994. He is currently a Partner of Tailwind Capital (a private equity firm) since 2006. From 2004 to 2005, Mr. Sica was a Senior Advisor to Soros Private Funds Management. During that period, Mr. Sica was also President of Menemsha Capital Partners, Ltd., a private investment firm. From 2000 until 2003, he was President of Soros Private Funds Management, where he oversaw the direct real estate and private equity investment activities of Soros. In 1998, he joined Soros Fund Management where he was a Managing Director responsible for Soros' private equity investments. Mr. Sica was also previously Managing Director for Morgan Stanley Merchant Banking Division. He currently serves as a director on the boards of JetBlue Airways, Kohl's Corporation, and Safe Bulkers, Inc. Mr. Sica holds an M.B.A. degree from the Tuck School of Business at Dartmouth College and a B.A. degree from Wesleyan University.

#### Donald V. Smith

Mr. Smith, 75, was elected to the Board in January 2002. He is presently retired. Previously, Mr. Smith served as Senior Managing Director of Houlihan Lokey Howard & Zukin, Inc., an international investment banking firm with whom he had been associated from 1988 through 2009, and where he served on the board of directors. From 1978 to 1988, he served as a Principal with Morgan Stanley & Co. Inc., where he headed the company's valuation and reorganization services. He also serves on the board of directors of several non-profit organizations. Mr. Smith holds an M.B.A. degree from the Wharton Graduate School of the University of Pennsylvania and a B.S. degree from the United States Naval Academy.

#### James A. Unruh

Mr. Unruh, 77, was elected to the Board in June 2005. He became a founding Principal of Alerion Capital Group, LLC (a private equity investment company) in 1998 and currently holds such position. Mr. Unruh was an executive with Unisys Corporation (a global information technology company) from 1987 to 1997, including serving as its Chairman and CEO from 1990 to 1997. From 1982 to 1986, Mr. Unruh held various executive positions, including Senior Vice President–Finance and CFO with Burroughs Corporation, a predecessor of Unisys Corporation. Prior to 1982, Mr. Unruh was CFO with Memorex Corporation and also held various executive positions with Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, including CFO. Mr. Unruh currently serves as director on the board of Tenet Healthcare Corporation, and formerly served as director on the boards for Prudential Financial, Inc. and CenturyLink, Inc. during the past five years. He holds an M.B.A. degree from the University of Denver and a B.S. degree from the University of Jamestown.

# P ART II

# I tem 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is listed on NASDAQ under the symbol "CSGS". The following table sets forth, for the fiscal quarters indicated, the high and low sale prices of our common stock as reported by NASDAQ.

2017:	High		Low	Dividends Declared		
First quarter	\$ \$51.3	4 \$	36.58	\$	0.1975	
Second quarter	42.2	5	35.48		0.1975	
Third quarter	42.8	7	37.21		0.1975	
Fourth quarter	46.4	1	39.71		0.1975	

2016:	Hig	h	Low	Dividends Declared	
First quarter	\$	45.96	\$ 32.45	\$	0.185
Second quarter		46.54	38.47		0.185
Third quarter		44.76	39.38		0.185
Fourth quarter		49.85	36.33		0.185

On February 20, 2018, the last sale price of our common stock as reported by NASDAQ was \$47.71 per share. On January 31, 2018, the number of holders of record of common stock was 133.

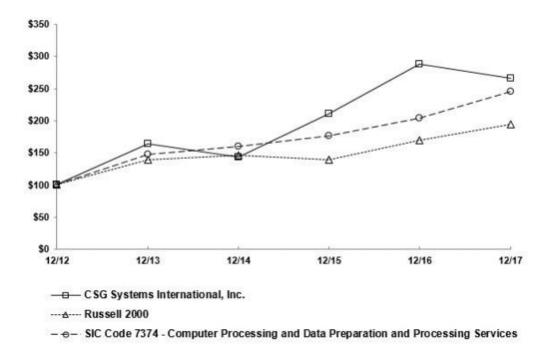
#### **Dividends**

Quarterly cash dividends were paid to stockholders in March, June, September, and December of 2017 and 2016, as detailed in the table above. Going forward, we expect to continue to pay dividends each year in March, June, September, and December, with the amount and timing subject to the Board's approval. In February 2018, our Board declared a dividend of \$0.21 per share of common stock to be paid on March 29, 2018 for shareholders of record as of the close of business on March 14, 2018.

The payment of dividends is subject to the covenants of our Credit Agreement, and has certain impacts to our convertible debt (the 2016 Convertible Notes). See Note 5 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our long-term debt.

#### **Stock Price Performance**

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock, the Russell 2000 Index, and our Standard Industrial Classification ("SIC") Code Index: Data Preparation and Processing Services during the indicated five-year period. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on December 31, 2012, in our common stock and in each of the two indexes, and that all dividends, if any, were reinvested.



As of December 31, 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 CSG Systems International, Inc. 100.00 164.62 143.67 210.79 266.39 288.56 Russell 2000 Index 100.00 138.82 145.62 139.19 168.85 193.58 Data Preparation and Processing Services 100.00 147.30 160.25 176.89 203.78 244.88

# **Equity Compensation Plan Information**

The following table summarizes certain information about our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2017:

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise	Weighted-average exercise price of	Number of securities
	of outstanding options,	outstanding options,	remaining available for
Plan Category	warrants, and rights	warrants, and rights	future issuance
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	<u> </u>	\$	2,702,005

Of the total number of securities remaining available for future issuance, 2,355,712 shares can be used for various types of stock-based awards, as specified in the equity compensation plan, with the remaining 346,293 shares to be used for our employee stock purchase plan. See Note 11 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our equity compensation plans.

# **Issuer Repurchases of Equity Securities**

The following table presents information with respect to purchases of our common stock made during the fourth quarter of 2017 by CSG Systems International, Inc. or any "affiliated purchaser" of CSG Systems International, Inc., as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1) (2)	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (2)	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan or Programs (2)
October 1 - October 31	51,334	\$ 41.09	50,600	6,307,767
November 1 - November 30	54,730	44.23	39,100	6,268,667
December 1 - December 31	26,400	44.50	26,400	6,242,267
Total	132,464	\$ 43.07	116,100	

<sup>(1)</sup> The total number of shares purchased that are not part of the Stock Repurchase Program represents shares purchased and cancelled in connection with stock incentive plans.

<sup>(2)</sup> See Note 10 to our Financial Statements for additional information regarding our share repurchases.

#### I tem 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected financial data have been derived from our audited financial statements. The selected financial data presented below should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, our MD&A and our Financial Statements. The information below is not necessarily indicative of the results of future operations.

	Year Ended December 31,								
	2017		2016		2015		2014		2013
			(in thousan	ds, ex	cept per shar	e am	ounts)		_
Statements of Income Data:									
Revenues (1)	\$ 789,582	\$	760,958	\$	752,520	\$	751,286	\$	747,468
Operating income (1)	105,685		132,629		113,140		75,690		76,704
Net income	61,364		62,882		62,567		35,711		45,268
Weighted-average diluted shares outstanding	32,865		33,014		33,438		33,736		32,873
Diluted net income per common share	\$ 1.87	\$	1.90	\$	1.87	\$	1.06	\$	1.38
Dividend declared per share (3)	\$ 0.79	\$	0.74	\$	0.70	\$	0.62	\$	0.45
Key Capital Activities:									
Shares repurchased under Stock Repurchase Program (4)	500		318		1,838		733		500
Cost of shares repurchased under Stock Repurchase Program (4)	\$ 20,548	\$	11,565	\$	56,959	\$	19,106	\$	10,129
Dividends declared (3)	26,823		23,753		22,852		21,327		15,214
Balance Sheet Data (at Period End):									
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments (2)	\$ 261,360	\$	276,498	\$	240,936	\$	201,800	\$	210,837
Total assets (6)	904,534		891,879		862,731		839,367		848,705
Total debt (2)(6)	331,736		416,260		279,130		250,376		257,269
Total treasury stock (2)(4)(5)	814,732		826,002		814,437		757,478		738,372
Total stockholders' equity (4)	342,746		251,360		345,845		358,633		358,262

- (1) In September 2015, we sold our cyber-security business, marketed under the Invotas brand, to certain former management personnel, resulting in a gain on the sale of \$3.7 million. In February 2016, this business was acquired by a third-party. Based on the terms of the agreement, we received additional consideration upon a liquidation event, as defined in the agreement, which resulted in an additional gain on the sale of \$6.6 million. The impact of Invotas to our business prior to the divestiture date was not material.
  - On July 1, 2013, we sold a small print operation, and on December 31, 2013, we sold our marketing analytics business marketed under the Quaero brand. As a result of these divestitures, 2014 revenue levels were approximately \$13 million lower when compared to our 2013 revenues generated from these businesses. We sold these businesses for a total of approximately \$6 million, and recorded a total loss on the dispositions of approximately \$3 million.
- In March 2016, we completed an offering of \$230 million of 4.25% senior convertible notes due March 15, 2036. The net proceeds of approximately \$223 million were used to settle the outstanding 2010 Convertible Notes, due March 1, 2017. During 2016, we repurchased approximately \$115 million of the 2010 Convertible Notes for approximately \$216 million, and recognized a loss on the repurchases of \$8.7 million. In March 2017, we settled our conversion obligation by paying cash of \$34.8 million for the remaining par value of the notes and delivered 694,240 shares of our common shares from treasury stock to settle the \$28.8 million value of the conversion obligation in excess of par value.
  - In February 2015, we refinanced our Credit Agreement. As a result, under the refinanced Credit Agreement, we: (i) extended the term of the agreement to February 2020; (ii) increased the amount of the revolving credit facility from \$100 million to \$200 million; and (iii) borrowed \$150 million, resulting in a net increase of available cash of \$30 million, after paying off the outstanding \$120 million balance from the term loan under the previous Credit Agreement.
  - See Note 5 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our debt.
- (3) In June 2013, our Board approved the initiation of a quarterly cash dividend to be paid to our stockholders for the first time in our history. Quarterly dividends are typically paid each year in March, June, September, and December with the amount and timing subject to the Board's approval. Because of the timing of when we initiated our dividend, 2013 only includes three quarterly dividends.
- (4) In March 2015, we entered into an accelerated share repurchase ("ASR") Agreement with a counterparty to repurchase \$50 million of our common stock. Final share settlement occurred in December 2015, with total shares purchased under the ASR Agreement of 1.6 million.
- (5) In January 2017, Comcast exercised approximately 1.4 million vested stock warrants, which we net share settled under the provisions of the warrant agreement by delivering 649,221 of our common shares from treasury stock, which had a fair value of \$31.5 million. The carrying value of the shares of treasury stock delivered was \$15.4 million. See Note 10 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of the stock warrants.
- (6) In 2016, we adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-03, Interest-Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30) and ASU 2015-17, Income Taxes (Topic 740). ASU 2015-03 requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a reduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. ASU 2015-17 requires that all deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent. We adopted both ASU's on January 1, 2016, which resulted in a reclassification of our Balance Sheets for the periods presented.

#### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results o f Operations

#### Forward-Looking Statements

This report contains a number of forward-looking statements relative to our future plans and our expectations concerning our business and the industries we serve. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions about a number of important factors, and involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from estimates contained in the forward-looking statements. Some of the risks that are foreseen by management are outlined above within Item 1A., "Risk Factors". Item 1A. constitutes an integral part of this report, and readers are strongly encouraged to review this section closely in conjunction with MD&A.

#### MD&A Basis of Discussion - Impact of Divestiture

In September 2015, we sold our cyber-security business, marketed under the Invotas brand, to certain former management personnel, resulting in a gain on the sale of \$3.7 million, which is included in restructuring and reorganization charges in our 2015 Income Statement. The impact of Invotas to our business prior to the divestiture date was not material. We retained a minority interest in the business such that the results of operations from the business are not included in our financial statements subsequent to the divestiture date.

In February 2016, this business was acquired by a third-party. Based on the terms of our agreement with former management personnel, we received additional consideration contingent upon a liquidation event, as defined in the agreement, resulting in an additional gain on the sale of \$6.6 million, which reduced our 2016 restructuring and reorganization charges in our Income Statement.

#### Key Impact of U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Reform Act") was passed into legislation. The Tax Reform Act amends the Internal Revenue Code, reducing the corporate income tax rate, changing or eliminating certain income tax deductions and credits and provides sweeping change to how U.S. companies are taxed on their international operations. The Tax Reform Act is generally effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017; however, certain provisions of the Tax Reform Act have effective dates beginning in 2017.

The Tax Reform Act reduces the U.S. maximum rate of income taxation from 35% to 21% applicable to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. We currently expect our effective income tax rates going forward to be in the range of 26% to 28% percent. This represents an estimated improvement of 10 to 11 percentage points for 2018 had the new legislation not been enacted, which represents an estimated net income benefit for us of approximately \$10 to \$11 million for 2018. We plan to invest about one-fourth of this benefit back into our business, with this investment directed almost entirely towards our employees in the form of higher wages, fringe benefits, and training and development programs. At this time, we expect the remaining three-quarters of this benefit to fall to the bottom line in 2018, thereby, resulting in higher net income for the year had the Tax Reform Act not been enacted.

See Note 7 to our Financial Statements for additional impacts of the Tax Reform Act.

The overall anticipated impacts of the Tax Reform Act (including our effective income tax rate going forward) are based on our current assessments and underlying estimates. We may encounter changes in these assessments and estimates, or come across unforeseen additional items in the future not currently contemplated by us that may result in changes to our current anticipated impacts of the Tax Reform Act (including our effective income rate going forward). We undertake no duty to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

#### Impact of New Revenue Accounting Pronouncement

The FASB has issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date which deferred the effective date of ASU 2014-09 for one year. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-20 Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (collectively referred to as ASU 606). Collectively, ASU 606 is a single comprehensive model which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. Under the new guidance, revenue is recognized when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that is expected to be received for those goods or services. ASU 606 also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract.

We adopted this ASU 606 in January of 2018, utilizing the cumulative effect approach. In conjunction with the adoption of this ASU, we recorded a cumulative adjustment increasing beginning retained earnings (net of tax) by approximately \$7 million, primarily related to contracts that we were required to defer revenue as we did not have VSOE for certain un delivered elements. We do not anticipate ASU 606 will have a material impact on our revenues in 2018 and beyond, as the new revenue accounting rules under ASU 606 are fairly consistent with our current policies and guidelines based on the nature of our cl ient contracts.

Beginning in 2018, certain deferred contract costs that are currently included in our client contracts and other current and non-current assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheet will be reclassified and presented separately as a non-current client contract asset, net of related amortization. The adoption of this ASU also results in a reclassification of investments in client contracts on our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows to operating activities from investing activities, which if applicable to 2017 would have decreased operating cash flows and increased investing cash flows by approximately \$12 million.

#### **Management Overview**

Results of Operations. A summary of our results of operations for 2017 and 2016, and other key performance metrics are as follows (in thousands, except percentages and per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	 2017					
Revenues	\$ 789,582	\$	760,958			
Operating Results:						
Operating income	105,685		132,629			
Operating income margin	13.4%		17.4%			
Diluted EPS	\$ 1.87	\$	1.90			
Supplemental Data:						
Restructuring and reorganization charges	\$ 8,796	\$	416			
Stock-based compensation (1)	20,782		22,795			
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	6,864		8,489			
Amortization of OID	2,790		4,866			
Loss on repurchase of convertible notes	-		(8,651)			

(1) Stock-based compensation included in the table above excludes amounts that have been recorded in restructuring and reorganization charges.

Revenues. Our revenues for 2017 were \$789.6 million, a 4% increase when compared to \$761.0 million for 2016. The increase can be primarily attributed to a 7% increase in our cloud and related solutions revenues for 2017 was driven largely by the conversion of new customer accounts onto ACP during the year, and increases in revenues from recurring managed services arrangements. These increases more than offset the decline in our software and services revenues.

Operating Results. Operating income for 2017 was \$105.7 million, or a 13.4% operating income margin percentage, compared to \$132.6 million, or a 17.4% operating income margin percentage for 2016, with the decreases in operating income and operating income margin percentage reflective of the increase in planned investments that began late in 2016 and continued through 2017, aimed at generating future long-term growth in our business. These increased expenditures were primarily within the following areas of our business: (i) our R&D efforts; (ii) our go-to-market programs; and (iii) operating environment for our cloud solutions (e.g., resiliency, security, and capacity).

Diluted EPS. Diluted EPS for 2017 was \$1.87 compared to \$1.90 for 2016 with the decrease mainly attributed to the lower operating results, discussed above. Additionally, 2016 EPS was negatively impacted by the loss on the repurchase of the 2010 Convertible Notes related to the refinancing of this instrument in early 2016.

Balance Sheet and Cash Flows. As of December 31, 2017, we had cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments of \$261.4 million, as compared to \$276.5 million as of December 31, 2016. Cash flows from operating activities for 2017 were \$127.2 million, compared to \$84.2 million for 2016. Cash flows from operations for 2016 were negatively impacted by year-end working capital timing fluctuations and a payment made at year end as part of the closure of several years of outstanding tax audits with the IRS. See the Liquidity section below for further discussion of our cash flows.

#### **Significant Client Relationships**

Comcast . Comcast continues to be our largest client. For 2017 and 2016, revenues from Comcast were \$219 million and \$196 million, respectively, representing approximately 28% and 26% of our total revenues. This increase is driven primarily by the conversion of an additional four million and three million, respectively, Comcast customer accounts onto our cloud solutions in 2017 and 2016, from one of our competitor's platforms as part of Comcast's standardization initiatives for their residential business. Since July 2014, when we entered into an expanded and extended contract with Comcast, we have converted approximately eleven million residential Comcast customer accounts onto our cloud solutions. Our agreement with Comcast runs through June 30, 2019, with an option for Comcast to extend the agreement for two consecutive one-year terms by exercising the renewal options no later than January 1, 2019 for the first extension option, and January 1, 2020 for the second extension option.

A copy of the Comcast agreement and related amendments, with confidential information redacted, is included in the exhibits to our periodic filings with the SEC.

Charter. Charter is our second largest client. In May 2016, Charter, our then fourth largest client, received final approval from regulators and closed on its acquisition of Time Warner Cable, Inc ("Time Warner"), which was previously our third largest client. Our revenues from the combined Charter/Time Warner entity for 2017 and 2016 were \$171 million and \$160 million, respectively, representing approximately 22% and 21% of our total revenues for both periods.

In connection with Charter's acquisition of Time Warner, the Time Warner Master Subscriber Management Agreement (the "Time Warner Agreement") was assigned to Charter. Our existing agreement with Charter ran through December 31, 2019. The Time Warner Agreement, which covered the Time Warner customer accounts serviced by CSG and now owned by Charter, was originally set to expire on March 31, 2017, but was extended for additional one-month periods through July 31, 2017, while the parties continued to finalize terms relating to a new long-term Charter Consolidated Master Subscriber Management System Agreement that would provide our products and services covering both Time Warner and Charter customer accounts under one master agreement.

On July 17, 2017, we entered into a new Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement with Charter (the "New Agreement") which supersedes all previous agreements with Charter and Time Warner.

The key terms and conditions of the New Agreement are as follows:

- The New Agreement, effective August 1, 2017, extends our contractual relationship with Charter (an additional two years) and covers the Time Warner customer accounts serviced by CSG and now owned by Charter (an additional four-and-a-half years) through December 31, 2021. In addition, Charter has the option to extend the New Agreement for an additional one-year term.
- Consistent with the previous agreements, the fees generated under the New Agreement will be based primarily on monthly per unit charges for our cloud
  and related solutions, and other various ancillary services. Certain of the per-unit fees include volume-based pricing tiers, and are subject to annual
  inflationary price escalators.
- The New Agreement includes incentives for Charter to convert additional customer accounts onto our ACP customer care and billing solution.
- The New Agreement includes minimum commitments for the number of Charter customer accounts to be serviced on ACP.
- The New Agreement contains certain rights and obligations of both parties, including the following key items: (i) the termination of the Agreement under certain conditions; (ii) various service level commitments; and (iii) remedies and limitation on liabilities associated with specified breaches of contractual obligations.

Under the New Agreement, we provided Charter with a pricing discount in-line with the extended contract term through December 31, 2021, and the roll out of additional products and services by Charter. As a result, we anticipate our annual revenues from Charter under the New Agreement to be relatively consistent on a go forward basis.

The anticipated revenue impact of the New Agreement in both the near and long term is only an estimate and may vary depending on the actual level of products and services consumed by Charter and a variety of factors. We undertake no duty to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

A copy of the New Agreement along with the original Charter and Time Warner agreements and related amendments, with confidential information redacted, are included in the exhibits to our periodic filings with the SEC.

DISH. DISH is our third largest client. For 2017 and 2016, revenues from DISH were \$89 million and \$102 million, respectively, representing approximately 11% and 13% of our total revenues, with the decrease in revenues driven mainly by the net loss of DISH customers utilizing their satellite services.

On August 11, 2017, we entered into an amendment to our current agreement with DISH Network Corporation ("DISH") (the "Amended Agreement"). The key terms and conditions of the Amended Agreement are as follows:

- The Amended Agreement extends our contractual relationship with DISH for an additional four years, through December 31, 2021.
- Consistent with the previous agreements, the fees generated under the Amended Agreement will be based primarily on monthly per unit charges for our
  cloud and related solutions, and other various ancillary services. Certain of the per-unit fees are subject to annual inflationary price escalators.
- The Amended Agreement includes minimum commitments for the number of DISH customer accounts to be serviced on ACP.
- The Amended Agreement contains certain rights and obligations of both parties, including the following key items: (i) the termination of the Agreement
  under certain conditions; (ii) various service level commitments; and (iii) remedies and limitation on liabilities associated with specified breaches of
  contractual obligations.

Under the Amended Agreement, we provided DISH a small per-unit pricing discount in-line with the extended contract term through December 31, 2021, and the roll out of additional products and services by DISH. As a result, our revenues from DISH under the New Agreement going forward are highly dependent on the number of customer accounts DISH maintains on our platform, and the level of additional products and services DISH may choose to purchase from us.

The anticipated revenue impact of the Amended Agreement in both the near and long term is only an estimate and may vary depending on the actual level of products and services consumed by DISH and a variety of other factors. We undertake no duty to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

The DISH agreement and related amendments, with confidential information redacted, is included in the exhibits to our periodic filings with the SEC.

# **Stock-Based Compensation Expense**

Stock-based compensation expense is included in the following captions in our Income Statement (in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015		
Cost of cloud and related solutions	\$ 3,573	\$ 3,958	\$	2,589	
Cost of software and services	895	1,348		2,563	
Cost of maintenance	357	371		204	
Research and development	3,103	3,339		3,206	
Selling, general and administrative	12,854	13,779		12,809	
Restructuring	267	(80)		(241)	
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$ 21,049	\$ 22,715	\$	21,130	

See Notes 2 and 11 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our stock-based compensation expense.

#### **Amortization of Acquired Intangible Assets**

Amortization of acquired intangible assets is included in the following captions in our Income Statement (in thousands):

	2017			2016	2015		
Cost of cloud and related solutions	\$	1,065	\$	1,092	\$	1,347	
Cost of maintenance		5,799		7,397		10,636	
Total amortization expense	\$	6,864	\$	8,489	\$	11,983	

See Note 4 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our amortization of acquired intangible assets.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of our Financial Statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires us to select appropriate accounting policies, and to make judgments and estimates affecting the application of those accounting policies. In applying our accounting policies, different business conditions or the use of different assumptions may result in materially different amounts reported in our Financial Statements.

We have identified the most critical accounting policies that affect our financial position and the results of our operations. These critical accounting policies were determined by considering our accounting policies that involve the most complex or subjective decisions or assessments. The most critical accounting policies identified relate to: (i) revenue recognition; (ii) impairment assessments of long-lived assets; (iii) income taxes; and (iv) loss contingencies. These critical accounting policies, as well as our other significant accounting policies, are disclosed in the notes to our Financial Statements.

Revenue Recognition. The revenue recognition policy that involves the most complex or subjective decisions or assessments that may have a material impact on our business' operations relates to the accounting for certain software license and services arrangements. For the 2017, 2016, and 2015, software and services revenues was approximately 8%, 10%, and 12%, respectively, of our total revenues.

The accounting for software license arrangements, especially when software is sold in a multiple-element arrangement, can be complex and may require considerable judgment. Key factors considered in accounting for software license and related services include the following criteria: (i) the identification of the separate elements of the arrangement; (ii) the determination of whether any undelivered elements are essential to the functionality of the delivered elements; (iii) the assessment of whether the software, if hosted, should be accounted for as a services arrangement and thus outside the scope of the software revenue recognition literature; (iv) the determination of vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of fair value for the undelivered element(s) of the arrangement; (v) the assessment of whether the software license fees are fixed or determinable; (vi) the determination as to whether the fees are considered collectible; and (vii) the assessment of whether services included in the arrangement represent significant production, customization or modification of the software. The evaluation of these factors, and the ultimate revenue recognition decision, requires significant judgments to be made by us. The judgments made in this area could have a significant effect on revenues recognized in any period by changing the amount and/or the timing of the revenue recognized. In addition, because software licenses typically have little or no direct, incremental costs related to the recognition of the revenue, these judgments could also have a significant effect on our results of operations.

The initial sale of our software products generally requires significant production, modification or customization and thus falls under the guidelines of contract accounting. In these software license arrangements, the software license and professional services elements of the arrangement fee are typically combined and subject to contract accounting using the percentage-of-completion ("POC") method of accounting. Under the POC method of accounting, software license and professional services revenues are typically recognized as the professional services related to the software implementation project are performed. We are using hours performed on the project as the measure to determine the percentage of the work completed.

A portion of our professional services revenues does not include an element of software delivery (e.g., business consulting services, etc.), and thus, do not fall within the scope of specific authoritative accounting literature for software arrangements. In these cases, revenues from fixed-price, professional service contracts are recognized using a method consistent with the proportional performance method, which is relatively consistent with our POC methodology. Under a proportional performance model, revenue is recognized by allocating revenue between reporting periods based on relative service provided in each reporting period, and costs are generally recognized as incurred. We utilize an input-based approach (i.e., hours worked) for purposes of measuring performance on these types of contracts. Our input measure is considered a reasonable surrogate for an output measure. In instances when the work performed on fixed price agreements is of relatively short duration, or if we are unable to make reasonably dependable estimates at the outset of the arrangement, we use the completed contract method of accounting whereby revenue is recognized when the work is completed.

Our use of the POC and proportional performance methods of accounting on professional services engagements requires e stimates of the total project revenues, total project costs and the expected hours necessary to complete a project. Changes in estimates as a result of additional information or experience on a project as work progresses are inherent characteristics of the POC and proportional performance methods of accounting as we are exposed to various business risks in completing these engagements. The estimation process to support these methods of accounting is more difficult for projects of greater length and/or compl exity. The judgments and estimates made in this area could: (i) have a significant effect on revenues recognized in any period by changing the amount and/or the timing of the revenue recognized; and/or (ii) impact the expected profitability of a project, i ncluding whether an overall loss on an arrangement has occurred. To mitigate the inherent risks in using the POC and proportional performance methods of accounting, we track our performance on projects and reevaluate the appropriateness of our estimates as part of our monthly accounting cycle.

Revenues are recognized only if we determine that the collection of the fees included in an arrangement is considered probable (i.e., we expect the client to pay all amounts in full when invoiced). In making our determination of collectability for revenue recognition purposes, we consider a number of factors depending upon the specific aspects of an arrangement, which may include, but is not limited to, the following items: (i) an assessment of the client's specific credit worthiness, evidenced by its current financial position and/or recent operating results, credit ratings, and/or a bankruptcy filing status (as applicable); (ii) the client's current accounts receivable status and/or its historical payment patterns with us (as applicable); (iii) the economic condition of the industry in which the client conducts the majority of its business; and/or (iv) the economic conditions and/or political stability of the country or region in which the client is domiciled and/or conducts the majority of its business. The evaluation of these factors, and the ultimate determination of collectability, requires significant judgments to be made by us. The judgments made in this area could have a significant effect on revenues recognized in any period by changing the amount and/or the timing of the revenue recognized.

Impairment Assessments of Long-Lived Assets. Long-lived assets, which for us relates primarily to property and equipment, software, and client contracts, are required to be evaluated for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of these assets may not be recoverable. A long-lived asset (or group of long-lived assets) is impaired if estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with that asset, without consideration of interest, are insufficient to recover the carrying amount of the long-lived asset. Once deemed impaired, even if by \$1, the long-lived asset is written down to its fair value which could be considerably less than the carrying amount or future undiscounted cash flows. The determination of estimated future cash flows and, if required, the determination of the fair value of a long-lived asset, are by their nature, highly subjective judgments. Changes to one or more of the assumptions utilized in such an analysis could materially affect our impairment conclusions for long-lived assets.

*Income Taxes*. We are required to estimate our income tax liability in each jurisdiction in which we operate, which includes the U.S. (including both Federal and state income taxes) and numerous foreign countries.

Various judgments are required in evaluating our income tax positions and determining our provisions for income taxes (including the estimations noted above in conjunction with the adoption of the Tax Reform Act for 2017). During the ordinary course of our business, there are certain transactions and calculations for which the ultimate income tax determination may be uncertain. In addition, we may be subject to examination of our income tax returns by various tax authorities which could result in adverse outcomes. For these reasons, we establish a liability associated with unrecognized tax benefits based on estimates of whether additional taxes and interest may be due. We adjust this liability based upon changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit, the closing of a tax year upon the expiration of a statute of limitations, or the refinement of an estimate. Should any of the factors considered in determining the adequacy of this liability change significantly, an adjustment to the liability may be necessary. Because of the potential significance of these issues, such an adjustment could be material.

One of the more complex items within our income tax expense is the determination of our annual research and experimentation income tax credit ("R&D credit"). We have incurred approximately \$100 - \$110 million annually in R&D expense over the last three years. The calculation of the R&D tax credit involves the identification of qualifying projects, and then an estimation of the qualifying costs for such projects. Because of the size, nature, and the number of projects worked on in any given year, the calculation can become complex and certain judgments are necessary in determining the amount of the R&D credits claimed.

Loss Contingencies. In the ordinary course of business, we are subject to claims (and potential claims) related to various items including but not limited to the following: (i) legal and regulatory matters; (ii) client and vendor contracts; (iii) product and service delivery matters; and (iv) labor matters. Accounting and disclosure requirements for loss contingencies requires us to assess the likelihood of any adverse judgments in or outcomes to these matters, as well as the potential ranges of probable losses. A determination of the amount of reserves for such contingencies, if any, for these contingencies is based on an analysis of the issues, often with the assistance of legal counsel. The evaluation of such issues, and our ultimate accounting and disclosure decisions, are by their nature, subject to various estimates and highly subjective judgments. Should any of the factors considered in determining the adequacy of any required reserves change significantly, an adjustment to the reserves may be necessary. Because of the potential significance of these issues, such an adjustment could be material.

#### **Detailed Discussion of Results of Operations**

Total Revenues. Total revenues for: (i) 2017 were \$789.6 million, a 4% increase from \$761.0 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 were \$761.0 million, a 1% increase from \$752.5 million for 2015.

- The 4% year-over-year increase in total revenues between 2017 and 2016 can be mainly attributed to the 7% increase in our cloud and related solutions revenues, driven largely by the conversion of new customer accounts onto ACP during the year (primarily from Comcast), and increases in revenues from recurring managed services arrangements, with these increases reduced by lower software and services revenues. We continue to work towards converting more of our software and services arrangements into more long-term recurring revenue managed services engagements.
- The 1% year-over-year increase in total revenues between 2016 and 2015 can be attributed to the 5% growth of our cloud and related solutions revenues, driven primarily from continued conversions of customer accounts onto ACP, and increases in revenues from recurring managed services arrangements. These increases more than offset the decline in our software and services and maintenance revenues, and negative foreign currency movements of approximately \$5 million.

The components of total revenues, discussed in more detail below, are as follows:

	2017			2016		2015
Revenues:						
Cloud and related solutions	\$	651,010	\$	606,936	\$	577,410
Software and services		62,892		79,400		93,678
Maintenance		75,680		74,622		81,432
Total revenues	\$	789,582	\$	760,958	\$	752,520

Cloud and Related Solutions Revenues. Cloud and related solutions revenues for: (i) 2017 increased 7% to \$651.0 million, from \$606.9 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 increased 5% to \$606.9 million, from \$577.4 million for 2015. These year-over-year increases in cloud and related solutions revenues can be mainly attributed to the conversion of customer accounts onto ACP and increases in revenues from recurring managed services arrangements. During 2017, 2016, and 2015, Comcast added four million customer accounts, three million customer accounts (of which half were converted during the fourth quarter of 2016), and approximately two million customer accounts (which were all converted in during the second half of 2015) onto ACP, respectively. Additionally, our recurring managed services revenues nearly doubled between 2016 and 2017 and grew by over 60% between 2015 and 2016.

Amortization of the investments in client contracts intangible asset (reflected as a reduction of cloud and related solutions revenues) for 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$7.4 million, \$6.6 million, and \$5.2 million, respectively.

Software and Services Revenues. Software and services revenues for: (i) 2017 decreased 21% to \$62.9 million, from \$79.4 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 decreased 15% to \$79.4 million, from \$93.7 million for 2015. These year-over-year decreases in software and services revenues can be primarily attributed to the continued low market demand for large transformational software and service deals and the shift of our focus towards more predictable recurring managed services revenue arrangements, which are included in our cloud and related solutions revenues.

Maintenance Revenues. Maintenance revenues for: (i) 2017 increased 1% to \$75.7 million, from \$74.6 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 decreased 8% to \$74.6 million, from \$81.4 million for 2015. These variances are mainly attributed to the timing of maintenance renewals and related revenue recognition, and reflective of the lower software and services revenues, discussed above.

Total Operating Expenses. Our operating expenses for: (i) 2017 increased 9% to \$683.9 million, from \$628.3 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 decreased 2% to \$628.3 million, from \$639.4 million for 2015.

- The \$55.6 million increase in total operating expenses between 2017 and 2016 can be primarily attributed to the increased planned investments aimed at generating future long-term growth in our business, higher cost of sales, reflective of the increase in cloud revenues, and an additional \$8.4 million of restructuring and reorganization charges.
- The \$11.1 million decrease in total operating expenses between 2016 and 2015 is primarily due to favorable foreign currency movements of approximately \$8 million, operational cost improvements, to include the divestiture of Invotas in September 2015, and lower restructuring and reorganization costs, which offset the increased cost of sales, reflective of our increased revenues.

The components of total expenses are discussed in more detail below.

Cost of Cloud and Related Solutions (Exclusive of Depreciation). The cost of cloud and related solutions revenues consists principally of the following: (i) computing capacity and network communications costs; (ii) statement production costs (e.g., labor, paper, envelopes, equipment, equipment maintenance, etc.); (iii) client support organizations (e.g., our client support call center, account management, etc.); (iv) various product delivery and support organizations (e.g., managed services deli very, product management, product maintenance, etc.); (v) facilities and infrastructure costs related to the statement production and support organizations; and (vi) amortization of acquired intangibles. The costs related to new product development (includ ing significant enhancements to existing products and services) are included in R&D expenses.

The cost of cloud and related solutions for: (i) 2017 increased 11% to \$315.0 million, from \$283.0 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 increased 5% to \$283.0 million, from \$270.7 million for 2015. Total cloud and related solutions cost of revenues as a percentage of our cloud and related solutions revenues for 2017, 2016, and 2015, were 48.4%, 46.6%, and 46.9%, respectively.

- The year-over-year increase in cost of cloud and related solutions between 2017 and 2016 relate primarily to higher variable costs associated with the increase in revenues related to use of our ACP and related solutions, and growth in our managed services arrangements since last year.
- The year-over-year increase in cost of cloud and related solutions between 2016 and 2015 is reflective of the increases we experienced in cloud and related solutions revenues and are primarily related to increased ACP cloud-based computing costs and the reassignment of personnel and the related costs from other areas of the business to client directed and funded work.

Cost of Software and Services (Exclusive of Depreciation). The cost of software and services revenues consists principally of the following: (i) professional services organization; (ii) various product support organizations (e.g., delivery, etc.); (iii) facilities and infrastructure costs related to these organizations; and (iv) third-party software costs and/or royalties related to certain software products. The costs related to new product development (including significant enhancements to existing products and services) are included in R&D expenses.

The cost of software and services for: (i) 2017 decreased 21% to \$39.0 million, from \$49.2 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 decreased 28% to \$49.2 million, from \$68.6 million for 2015.

- The year-over-year decrease in cost of software and services between 2017 and 2016 is reflective of the decreases in revenues, which resulted in the reassignment of personnel and the related costs, previously allocated to professional services projects, to other areas of the business.
- The year-over-year decrease in cost of software and services between 2016 and 2015 is mainly due to targeted efficiencies and cost improvements within our professional services practice, estimated costs overruns recorded in the first quarter of 2015 related to a large software and services implementation project, discussed below, and foreign currency movements.

Total cost of software and services as a percentage of our software and services revenues for 2017, 2016, and 2015, were 62.0%, 62.0%, and 73.2%, respectively, with the level and variability of these percentages reflective of the negative impact of a large implementation project. In the first quarter of 2015, we incurred a loss of approximately \$5 million on a large software and services implementation project (substantially completed in the third quarter of 2016) due to estimated cost overruns

Variability in quarterly revenues and operating results are inherent characteristics of companies that sell software licenses and perform professional services. Our quarterly revenues for software licenses and professional services may fluctuate, depending on various factors, including the timing of executed contracts and revenue recognition, and the delivery of contracted solutions. However, the costs associated with software and professional services revenues are not subject to the same degree of variability (e.g., these costs are generally fixed in nature within a relatively short period of time), and thus, fluctuations in our cost of software and services as a percentage of our software and services revenues will likely occur between periods.

Cost of Maintenance (Exclusive of Depreciation). The cost of maintenance consists principally of the following: (i) client support organizations (e.g., our client support call center, account management, etc.); (ii) various product support organizations (e.g., product maintenance, product management, etc.); (iii) facilities and infrastructure costs related to these organizations; and (iv) amortization of acquired intangibles.

The cost of maintenance for: (i) 2017 decreased 5% to \$40.8 million, from \$43.0 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 increased 6% to \$43.0 million, from \$40.4 million for 2015.

• The decrease in cost of maintenance between 2017 and 2016 can be mainly attributed to lower amortization expense for certain technology assets.

• The increase in cost of maintenance between 2016 and 2015 can be primarily attributed to the reassignment of personnel and the related costs to maintenance projects from other projects, and an increase in third party maintenance co sts.

Total cost of maintenance as a percentage of our maintenance revenues for 2017, 2016, and 2015 were 53.9%, 57.6%, and 49.6%, respectively.

*R&D Expense (Exclusive of Depreciation)*. R&D expense for: (i) 2017 increased 15% to \$113.2 million, from \$98.7 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 decreased 3% to \$98.7 million, from \$102.0 million for 2015.

- The increase in R&D expense between 2017 and 2016 is reflective of our increased level of investment in 2017 aimed at generating long-term growth of our business (mainly around our Ascendon platform).
- The decrease in R&D expense between 2016 and 2015 is primarily due to the reassignment of personnel and the related costs previously allocated to development projects to other area of the business.

Our R&D efforts are focused on the continued evolution of our solutions that enable service providers worldwide to provide a more personalized customer experience while introducing new digital products and services. This includes the continued investment in our cloud-based solutions (principally, around our Ascendon platform).

As a percentage of total revenues, R&D expense for 2017, 2016, and 2015 was 14.3%, 13.0%, and 13.5%, respectively. We anticipate the level of R&D investment in the near-term to be relatively consistent with that of the current year, reflective of our continued heightened level of planned investment.

Selling, General and Administrative Expense (Exclusive of Depreciation) ("SG&A") . SG&A expense for: (i) 2017 increased 9% to \$153.7 million, from \$140.5 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 was \$140.5 million, relatively consistent when compared to \$139.8 million for 2015.

- The increase in SG&A expense between 2017 and 2016 reflect an increased investment in our sales and marketing activities (principally, towards greater global sales coverage and Ascendon sales capabilities) and system security.
- SG&A expense increased \$0.7 million between 2016 and 2015, due primarily to higher incentive compensation for 2016, which was offset by favorable foreign currency movements.

As a percentage of total revenues, SG&A expense for 2017, 2016, and 2015 was 19.5%, 18.5%, and 18.6%, respectively.

Depreciation Expense. Depreciation expense for all property and equipment is reflected separately in the aggregate and is not included in the cost of revenues or the other components of operating expenses. Depreciation expense for: (i) 2017 was \$13.4 million, a 2% decrease from \$13.6 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 was \$13.6 million, an 8% decrease from \$14.8 million for 2015. These decreases in depreciation expense are reflective of the reduced level of capital expenditures made over the past few years. During 2017, our capital expenditures returned to a more normal investment level of approximately \$29 million, and going forward, we expect our capital expenditures to be at or above this more normalized investment level.

Restructuring and Reorganization Charges. In 2017, 2016, and 2015, we implemented various cost reduction and efficiency initiatives that resulted in restructuring and reorganization charges of \$8.8 million, \$0.4 million, and \$3.1 million, respectively. These initiatives included: (i) reducing and reorganizing our workforce to further align it around our long-term growth initiatives; (ii) the abandonment of space at some of our facility locations; (iii) the impairment of a long-term receivable related to the disposition of a business in 2013; and (iv) the divestiture of our Invotas cyber security business. We completed these initiatives in order to better align and allocate our resources around our long-term growth initiatives.

See Note 6 to our Financial Statements for additional information regarding these initiatives.

Operating Income. Operating income and operating income margin for: (i) 2017 was \$105.7 million, or 13.4% of total revenues, compared to \$132.6 million, or 17.4% of total revenues for 2016; and (ii) 2016 was \$132.6 million, or 17.4% of total revenues, compared to \$113.1 million, or 15.0% of total revenues for 2015.

- The decreases in operating income and operating income margin percentage between 2017 and 2016 are reflective of the increase in planned investments aimed at generating future long-term growth in our business, and to a lesser degree, due to the increase in restructuring and reorganization charges.
- The increases in operating income and operating income margin between 2016 and 2015 can be mainly attributed to the overall reduction in operating
  expenses, as discussed above, and to a lesser degree, the scale benefits from adding more customer accounts to our cloud solutions and higher
  revenues.

Going forward, we expect our operating income and operating margin percentage to trend slightly downward from our 2017 full year level, as a result of our decision to invest some of the benefits from the Tax Reform Act back into our operations for 2018, as noted above.

Interest Expense and Amortization of Original Issue Discount ("OID"). Our interest expense relates primarily to our 2010 and 2016 Convertible Notes and our Credit Agreement. See Note 5 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our long-term debt, to include the non-cash interest expense related to the amortization of the convertible debt OID.

Interest expense for: (i) 2017 increased 3% to \$16.8 million, from \$16.3 million for 2016; and (ii) 2016 increased 48% to \$16.3 million, from \$11.0 million for 2015.

- The increase in interest expense between 2017 and 2016 is primarily due to an increase in interest rates between periods.
- The increase in interest expense between 2016 and 2015 is mainly due to the interest on the 2016 Convertible Notes, which were issued in March 2016, offset by the decrease in interest on the 2010 Convertible Notes due to repurchases throughout 2016.

Loss on Repurchase of Convertible Notes. During 2016, we repurchased \$115.3 million aggregated principal amount of the 2010 Convertible Notes for an aggregated purchase price of \$215.7 million, and recognized a loss on the repurchases of \$8.7 million.

Income Tax Provision. Our effective income tax rates for 2017, 2016, and 2015 were as follows:



- (1) Our 2017 effective income tax rate reflects the following items:
  - As a result of Comcast's exercise of 1.4 million vested stock warrants in January 2017 (see Note 10 to our Financial Statements), we received
    an additional \$5 million income tax benefit when exercised due to the stock warrants appreciating in value since their vesting.
  - As discussed in Note 2, we adopted ASU 2016-09, *Compensation Stock Compensation* (Topic 718) in the first quarter of 2017. This ASU required a change in the recognition of excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies, related to share-based payment transactions, which were recorded in equity, and now are recorded discrete to the quarter incurred as a component of income tax expense in the income statement. Under guidance of this ASU, we recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$3 million for 2017.
  - We recorded an income tax benefit of approximately \$2 million from the remeasurement of U.S.-based net deferred tax liabilities as required under the Tax Reform Act, as noted above (see Note 7 to our Financial Statements).
- (2) Our 2015 effective tax rate was positively impacted by improved earnings in our non-U.S. operations.

# Liquidity

Cash and Liquidity. As of December 31, 2017, our principal sources of liquidity included cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments of \$261.4 million, compared to \$276.5 million as of December 31, 2016. We generally invest our excess cash balances in low-risk, short-term investments to limit our exposure to market and credit risks.

As part of our 2015 Agreement, we have a \$200 million senior secured revolving loan facility ("Revolver") with a syndicate of financial institutions that expires in February 2020. As of December 31, 2017, there were no borrowings outstanding on the Revolver.

The Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative covenants and fin ancial covenants. As of December 31, 2017, and the date of this filing, we believe that we are in compliance with the provisions of the Credit Agreement.

Our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investment balances as of the end of the indicated periods were located in the following geographical regions (in thousands):

	De	cember 31,	D	ecember 31,	
		2017	2016		
Americas (principally the U.S.)	\$	196,053	\$	220,269	
Europe, Middle East and Africa		48,030		46,941	
Asia Pacific		17,277		9,288	
Total cash, equivalents and short-term investments	\$	261,360	\$	276,498	

We generally have ready access to substantially all of our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investment balances, but may face limitations on moving cash out of certain foreign jurisdictions due to currency controls and potential negative economic consequences. As of December 31, 2017, we had \$4.2 million of cash restricted as to use to collateralize outstanding letters of credit.

Cash Flows From Operating Activities. We calculate our cash flows from operating activities beginning with net income, adding back the impact of non-cash items or non-operating activity (e.g., depreciation, amortization, amortization of OID, impairments, deferred income taxes, stock-based compensation, etc.), and then factoring in the impact of changes in operating assets and liabilities.

Our primary source of cash is from our operating activities. Our current business model consists of a significant amount of recurring revenue sources related to our long-term cloud-based and managed services arrangements (mostly billed monthly), and software maintenance agreements (billed monthly, quarterly, or annually). This recurring revenue base provides us with a reliable and predictable source of cash. In addition, software license fees and professional services revenues are sources of cash, but the payment streams for these items are less predictable.

The primary use of our cash is to fund our operating activities. Over half of our total operating costs relate to labor costs (both employees and contracted labor) for the following: (i) compensation; (ii) related fringe benefits; and (iii) reimbursements for travel and entertainment expenses. The other primary cash requirements for our operating expenses consist of: (i) computing capacity and related services and communication lines for our outsourced cloud-based business; (ii) paper, envelopes, and related supplies for our statement processing solutions; (iii) hardware and software; and (iv) rent and related facility costs. These items are purchased under a variety of both short-term and long-term contractual commitments. A summary of our material contractual obligations is provided below.

Our 2017 and 2016 net cash flows from operating activities, broken out between operations and changes in operating assets and liabilities, for the indicated quarterly periods are as follows (in thousands):

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	 Changes in Operating Assets and Operations Liabilities				Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities – Totals		
2017:							
March 31 (1)	\$ 43,495	\$	(13,531)	\$	29,964		
June 30	26,364		8,160		34,524		
September 30	30,536		7,798		38,334		
December 31 (3)	37,752		(13,379)		24,373		
Total	\$ 138,147	\$	(10,952)	\$	127,195		
2016:							
March 31 (1)(2)	\$ 36,755	\$	(26,081)	\$	10,674		
June 30	28,880		11,211		40,091		
September 30 (3)	31,309		(22,568)		8,741		
December 31 (4)	29,178		(4,498)		24,680		
Total	\$ 126,122	\$	(41,936)	\$	84,186		

- (1) Cash flows from operating activities for the first quarter of 2017 and 2016 reflect the negative impacts of the payment of the 2016 and 2015 year-end accrued employee incentive compensation in the first quarter subsequent to the year-end accrual for those items.
- (2) Cash flows from operating activities for the first quarter of 2016 were negatively impacted by a prospective change in the timing of payment terms for a key vendor related to postage.
- (3) For the third quarter of 2016 and fourth quarter of 2017, cash flows from operating activities were negatively impacted by the increase in the accounts receivable balance primarily related to the timing around certain recurring client payments that were delayed at quarter-end.
- (4) Cash flows from operating activities for the fourth quarter of 2016 were negatively impacted by year-end working capital timing fluctuations, and a payment made at year-end as part of the closure of several years of outstanding tax audits with the IRS.

We believe the above table illustrates our ability to generate recurring quarterly cash flows from our operations, and the importance of managing our working capital items. The quarterly and annual variations in our net cash provided by operating activities are related mostly to the changes in our operating assets and liabilities (related mostly to fluctuations in timing at quarter-end of client payments and changes in accrued expenses), and generally over longer periods of time, do not significantly impact our cash flows from operations.

Significant fluctuations in key operating assets and liabilities between 2017 and 2016 that impacted our cash flows from operating activities are as follows:

#### Billed Trade Accounts Receivable

Management of our billed accounts receivable is one of the primary factors in maintaining strong quarterly cash flows from operating activities. Our billed trade accounts receivable balance includes significant billings for several non-revenue items (primarily postage, sales tax, and deferred revenue items). As a result, we evaluate our performance in collecting our accounts receivable through our calculation of days billings outstanding ("DBO") rather than a typical days sales outstanding ("DSO") calculation.

Our gross and net billed trade acc ounts receivable and related allowance for doubtful accounts receivable ("Allowance") as of the end of the indicated quarterly periods, and the related DBOs for the quarters then ended, are as follows (in thousands, except DBOs):

Quarter Ended	Gross Allowance		 Net Billed	DBOs	
2017:					
March 31	\$	198,135	\$ (2,824)	\$ 195,311	70
June 30		200,192	(2,706)	197,486	65
September 30		204,293	(2,456)	201,837	72
December 31		223,680	(4,149)	219,531	70
2016:					
March 31	\$	185,297	\$ (3,647)	\$ 181,650	61
June 30		182,640	(3,726)	178,914	63
September 30		204,516	(2,906)	201,610	69
December 31		212,010	(3,080)	208,930	70

The increases in gross and net billed accounts receivable at December 31, 2017 and 2016 and September 30, 2016 are primarily related to the timing around certain recurring client payments that were delayed at each quarter end, thus negatively impacting our DBO.

As a global provider of software and professional services, a portion of our accounts receivable balance relates to clients outside the U.S. As a result, this diversity in the geographic composition of our client base may adversely impact our DBOs as longer billing cycles (i.e., billing terms and cash collection cycles) are an inherent characteristic of international software and professional services transactions. For example, our ability to bill (i.e., send an invoice) and collect arrangement fees may be dependent upon, among other things: (i) the completion of various client administrative matters, local country billing protocols and processes (including local cultural differences), and/or non-client administrative matters; (ii) us meeting certain contractual invoicing milestones; or (iii) the overall project status in certain situations in which we act as a subcontractor to another vendor on a project.

#### Unbilled Trade Accounts Receivable

Revenue earned and recognized prior to the scheduled billing date of an item is reflected as unbilled accounts receivable. Our unbilled accounts receivable as of the end of the indicated periods are as follows (in thousands):

	2017	2016		
March 31	\$ 40,191	\$ 39,236		
June 30	37,353	34,518		
September 30	34,688	33,934		
December 31	31,187	30,828		

The unbilled accounts receivable balances above are primarily the result of several transactions with various milestone and contractual billing dates which have not yet been reached. Unbilled accounts receivable are an inherent characteristic of certain software and professional services transactions and may fluctuate between quarters, as these type of transactions typically have scheduled invoicing terms over several quarters, as well as certain milestone billing events.

# Income Taxes Payable/Receivable

For 2017, our cash flows used by operating activities related to income taxes payable/receivable was \$2.7 million, compared to \$14.2 million for 2016. This \$11.5 million decrease is primarily due to the timing of our estimated Federal and state income tax payments and the 2016 year-end payment made as part of the closure of several years of outstanding tax audits with the IRS.

Cash Flows From Investing Activities. Our typical investing activities consist of purchases/sales of short-term investments, purchases of property and equipment, and investments in client contracts, which are discussed below.

# Purchases/Sales of Short-term Investments.

During 2017, 2016, and 2015 we purchased \$182.2 million, \$197.0 million, and \$181.6 million, respectively, and sold or had mature \$193.5 million, \$157.8 million, and \$193.0 million, respectively, of short-term investments. We continually evaluate the possible uses of our excess cash balances and will likely purchase and sell additional short-term investments in the future.

# Property and Equipment/Client Contracts.

Our annual capital expenditures for property and equipment, and investments in client contracts were as follows (in thousands):

	•	2017	2016	2015		
Property and equipment	\$	28,942	\$ 14,263	\$	18,845	
Client contracts		12,180	7,587		8,018	

Our capital expenditures for these periods consisted principally of investments in: (i) computer hardware, software, and related equipment; (ii) statement production equipment; and (iii) facilities and internal infrastructure items.

Our investments in client contracts for 2017, 2016, and 2015 relate primarily to: (i) cash incentives provided to clients to convert their customer accounts to, or retain their customer's accounts on, our managed services solutions; and (ii) direct and incremental costs incurred for conversion/set-up services related to long-term managed services arrangements where we are required to defer conversion/set-up services fees and recognize those fees as the related services are performed. For 2017, 2016, and 2015 our: (i) investments in client contracts related to incentives were \$2.1 million, \$1.5 million, and \$1.8 million, respectively; and (ii) the deferral of costs related to conversion/set-up services provided under long-term managed services contracts were \$10.1 million, \$6.1 million, and \$6.2 million, respectively.

#### Proceeds from the Disposition of Business Operations.

During 2016, we received additional cash proceeds totaling \$8.9 million related to the sale of our cyber-security business marketed under the Invotas brand. The proceeds were contingent on a liquidation event, as defined in the sale agreement.

Cash Flows From Financing Activities. Our financing activities typically consist of various debt-related transactions and activities with our common stock, which are discussed below.

#### Issuance of Common Stock.

Proceeds from the issuance of common stock for 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$1.8 million, \$1.5 million, and \$1.5 million, respectively, and relates primarily to employee stock purchase plan purchases.

#### Repurchase of Common Stock.

During 2017, 2016, and 2015 we repurchased approximately 500,000 shares, 318,000 shares, and 1,838,000 shares of our common stock under the guidelines of our Stock Repurchase Program for \$20.5 million, \$11.6 million, and \$56.9 million, respectively. Of our 2015 stock repurchases, \$50 million was repurchased under an ASR Agreement entered into in March 2015.

Additionally, outside of our Stock Repurchase Program, during 2017, 2016, and 2015, we repurchased from our employees and then cancelled approximately 249,000 shares, 344,000 shares, and 265,000 shares, of our common stock for \$10.1 million, \$13.6 million, and \$8.1 million, respectively, in connection with minimum tax withholding requirements resulting from the vesting of restricted stock under our stock incentive plans.

#### Cash Dividends Paid on Common Stock.

During 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Board approved dividend payments totaling \$26.8 million, \$23.8 million, and \$22.9 million, respectively, of which \$26.9 million, \$24.1 million, and \$22.2 million, respectively, had been paid through December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (with the differences attributed to unvested incentive shares that are paid upon vesting).

#### Long-term debt.

In March 2017, we settled our conversion obligation for the 2010 Convertible Notes as follows: (i) we paid \$34.8 million for the remaining par value of the 2010 Convertible Notes; and (ii) delivered 694,240 of our common stock under our stock incentive plans.

In March 2016, we completed an offering of \$230 million of 4.25% senio r subordinated convertible notes due March 15, 2036, paid \$6.7 million of deferred financing costs, and repurchased \$115.3 million aggregate principal amount of the 2010 Convertible Notes for a total purchase price of \$215.7 million.

In February 2015, we amended our 2012 Credit Agreement and as a result, we repaid the outstanding principal balance of \$120.0 million and borrowed \$150.0 million under the 2015 Credit Agreement, resulting in a net increase of available cash of \$30.0 million. As part of this refinancing, we paid \$2.7 million of deferred financing costs. As of December 31, 2017, the total Term Loan balance outstanding was \$120.0 million.

Additionally, during 2017, 2016, and 2015 we made principal repayments of \$15.0 million, \$7.5 million, and \$7.5 million, respectively, on our long-term debt balance. See Note 5 to our Financial Statements for additional discussion of our long-term debt.

#### Contractual Obligations and Other Commercial Commitments and Contingencies

We have various contractual obligations that are recorded as liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Other items, such as certain purchase commitments and other executory contracts, are not recognized as liabilities in our Balance Sheet but are required to be disclosed.

The following table summarizes our significant contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of December 31, 2017, and the future periods in which such obligations are expected to be settled in cash (in thousands).

	Less than Total 1 Year Years 2-3 Yea				Years 4-5	More than 5 Years				
Long-term debt	\$	539,188	\$	36,701	\$	120,974	\$	19,550	\$	361,963
Leases	Ψ	73,306	Ψ	14,338	Ψ	22,014	Ψ	16,440	Ψ	20,514
Purchase obligations		260,999		77,280		109,237		61,527		12,955
Other obligations		3,362		3,362		-		-		-
Total	\$	876,855	\$	131,681	\$	252,225	\$	97,517	\$	395,432

The contractual obligation amounts reflected for our long-term debt are as of December 31, 2017, based upon the following assumptions:

- (i) our 2016 Convertible Notes will remain outstanding through their maturity date of March 15, 2036 (although the 2016 Convertible Notes can be converted during the period from, and including, December 15, 2021 to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding March 15, 2022 and holders may require us to repurchase the 2016 Convertible Notes for cash on each of March 15, 2022, March 14, 2026 and March 15, 2031); upon settlement, our cash obligation will not exceed the principal amount; and interest paid through maturity is at a rate of 4.25%.
- (ii) our 2015 Credit Agreement includes the mandatory quarterly amortization payments on the term loan as of December 31, 2017, and the interest paid throughout the life of the term loan is based upon the interest rate applicable as of December 31, 2017.

Our long-term debt obligations are discussed in more detail in Note 5 to our Financial Statements.

The operating leases are discussed in Note 9 to our Financial Statements. As of December 31, 2017, our purchase obligations consist primarily of our expected minimum base fees under the Infocrossing service agreement (discussed in Note 9 to our Financial Statements).

The other obligations reflect the requirement for us to pay cash of approximately \$3 million in 2018 related to the deferred income tax liabilities associated with our repurchase of the 2004 Convertible Debt Securities as discussed in Note 7 to our Financial Statements.

Of the total contractual obligations and commercial commitments above, approximately \$381 million is reflected on our Balance Sheet.

# **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

None

#### **Capital Resources**

The following are the key items to consider in assessing our sources and uses of capital resources:

Current Sources of Capital Resources.

- <u>Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments.</u> As of December 31, 2017, we had cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments of \$261.4 million, of which approximately 73% is in U.S. Dollars and held in the U.S. We have \$4.2 million of restricted cash, used primarily to collateralize outstanding letters of credit. For the remainder of the monies denominated in foreign currencies and/or located outside the U.S., we do not anticipate any material amounts being unavailable for use in running our business.
- Operating Cash Flows. As described in the Liquidity section above, we believe we have the ability to generate strong cash flows to fund our operating activities and act as a source of funds for our capital resource needs.
- Revolving Loan Facility. As of December 31, 2017, we had a \$200 million revolving loan facility, the 2015 Revolver, with a syndicate of financial institutions. As of December 31, 2017, we had no borrowing outstanding on our 2015 Revolver and had the entire \$200 million available to us. The 2015 Credit Agreement provides us with additional capital capacity, and greater flexibility to manage our capital structure over the next five years. Our long-term debt obligations are discussed in more detail in Note 5 to our Financial Statements.

Uses/Potential Uses of Capital Resources. Below are the key items to consider in assessing our uses/potential uses of capital resources:

• <u>Common Stock Repurchases.</u> We have made repurchases of our common stock in the past under our Stock Repurchase Program. As of December 31, 2017, we had 6.2 million shares authorized for repurchase remaining under our Stock Repurchase Program. Our 2015 Credit Agreement places certain limitations on our ability to repurchase our common stock.

During 2017, we repurchased 0.5 million shares of our common stock for \$20.5 million (weighted-average price of \$41.10 per share).

Under our Stock Repurchase Program, we may repurchase shares in the open market or a privately negotiated transaction, including through an ASR plan or under a SEC Rule 10b5-1 plan. The actual timing and amount of the share repurchases will be dependent on the then current market conditions and other business-related factors. Our common stock repurchases are discussed in more detail in Note 10 to our Financial Statements.

Outside of our Stock Repurchase Program, during 2017, we repurchased from our employees and then cancelled 0.2 million shares of our common stock for \$10.1 million in connection with minimum tax withholding requirements resulting from the vesting of restricted stock under our stock incentive plans.

- <u>Cash Dividends.</u> During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Board declared dividends totaling \$26.8 million. Going forward, we expect to pay cash dividends each year in March, June, September, and December, with the amount and timing subject to the Boards' approval.
- Acquisitions. As part of our growth strategy, we are continually evaluating potential business and/or asset acquisitions and investments in market share expansion with our existing and potential new clients.
- <u>Capital Expenditures.</u> During 2017, we spent \$28.9 million on capital expenditures. As of December 31, 2017, we had committed to purchase approximately \$8 million of equipment.
- <u>Investments in Client Contracts.</u> In the past, we have provided incentives and/or incurred direct and incremental costs for conversion/set-up services for new or existing cloud-based clients to convert their customer accounts to, or retain their customer's accounts on, our customer care and billing solutions. During December 31, 2017, we made investments in client contracts of \$12.2 million.

We have issued stock warrants to Comcast (the "Warrant Agreement") for the right to purchase up to approximately 2.9 million shares of our common stock (the "Stock Warrants") as an additional incentive for Comcast to convert new customer accounts to ACP. Once vested, Comcast may exercise the Stock Warrants and elect either physical delivery of common shares or net share settlement (cashless exercise). Alternatively, the exercise of the Stock Warrants may be settled with cash based solely on our approval, or if Comcast were to beneficially own or control in excess of 19.99% of the common stock or voting of the Company.

As of December 31, 2016, 1.4 million Stock Warrants had vested based on the terms of the Warrant Agreement. In January 2017, Comcast exerc ised 1.4 million vested Stock Warrants. We net share settled the exercise of the Stock Warrants by delivering 649,221 shares of our common stock that we were holding as treasury shares.

In December 2017, Comcast vested in approximately 0.4 million Stock Warrants upon the completion of the conversion of all of Comcast's approximately eleven million residential customer accounts onto ACP. As of December 31, 2017, approximately 1.4 million Stock Warrants are outstanding, of which 0.4 million are vested.

The Stock Warrants are discussed in more detail in Note 10 to our Financial Statements.

• <u>Long-Term Debt.</u> In March 2017, we settled our conversion obligation for the 2010 Convertible Notes as follows: (i) we paid cash of \$34.8 million for the remaining par value of the 2010 Convertible Notes; and (ii) delivered 694,240 of our common shares from treasury stock to settle the \$28.8 million conversion obligation in excess of par value. As of December 31, 2017, our long-term debt consisted of the following: (i) 2016 Convertible Notes with a par value of \$230 million; and (ii) 2015 Credit Agreement term loan borrowings of \$120 million.

#### 2016 Convertible Notes

During the next twelve months, there are no scheduled conversion triggers on our 2016 Convertible Notes. As a result, we expect our required debt service cash outlay during the next twelve months for the 2016 Convertible Notes to be limited to interest payments of \$9.8 million.

#### 2015 Credit Agreement

Our 2015 Credit Agreement mandatory repayments and the cash interest expense (based upon current interest rates) for 2018 is \$22.5 million, and \$4.4 million, respectively. We have the ability to make prepayments on our 2015 Credit Agreement without penalty.

Our long-term debt obligations are discussed in more detail in Note 5 to our Financial Statements.

In summary, we expect to continue to have material needs for capital resources going forward, as noted above. We believe that our current cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balances and our 2015 Revolver, together with cash expected to be generated in the future from our current operating activities, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated capital resource requirements for at least the next 12 months. We also believe we could obtain additional capital through other debt sources which may be available to us if deemed appropriate.

#### I tem 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices. As of December 31, 2017, we are exposed to various market risks, including changes in interest rates, fluctuations and changes in the market value of our cash equivalents and short-term investments, and changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We have not historically entered into derivatives or other financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Long-Term Debt. The interest rate on our 2016 Convertible Notes is fixed, and thus, as it relates to our convertible debt borrowings, we are not exposed to changes in interest rates.

The interest rates under our 2015 Credit Agreement are based upon an adjusted LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin, or an alternate base rate plus an applicable margin. Refer to Note 5 to our Financial Statements for further details of our long-term debt.

A hypothetical adverse change of 10% in the December 31, 2017 adjusted LIBOR rate would not have had a material impact upon our results of operations.

### Market Risk

Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments. Our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$122.3 million and \$126.4 million, respectively. Certain of our cash balances are "swept" into overnight money market accounts on a daily basis, and at times, any excess funds are invested in low-risk, somewhat longer term, cash equivalent instruments and short-term investments. Our cash equivalents are invested primarily in institutional money market funds, commercial paper, and time deposits held at major banks. We have minimal market risk for our cash and cash equivalents due to the relatively short maturities of the instruments.

Our short-term investments as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$139.1 million and \$150.1 million, respectively. Currently, we utilize short-term investments as a means to invest our excess cash only in the U.S. The day-t o-day management of our short-term investments is performed by a large financial institution in the U.S., using strict and formal investment guidelines approved by our Board. Under these guidelines, short-term investments are limited to certain acceptable investments with: (i) a maximum maturity; (ii) a maximum concentration and diversification; and (iii) a minimum acceptable credit quality. At this time, we believe we have minimal liquidity risk associated with the short-term investments included in our po rtfolio.

Long-Term Debt. The fair value of our convertible debt is exposed to market risk. We do not carry our convertible debt at fair value but present the fair value for disclosure purposes (see Note 2 to our Financial Statements). Generally, the fair value of our convertible debt is impacted by changes in interest rates and changes in the price and volatility of our common stock. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of the 2016 Convertible Notes was estimated at \$251.9 million using quoted market prices.

#### Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Due to foreign operations around the world, our balance sheet and income statement are exposed to foreign currency exchange risk due to the fluctuations in the value of currencies in which we conduct business. While we attempt to maximize natural hedges by incurring expenses in the same currency in which we contract revenue, the related expenses for that revenue could be in one or more differing currencies than the revenue stream.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we generated approximately 87% of our revenues in U.S. dollars. We expect that, in the foreseeable future, we will continue to generate a very large percentage of our revenues in U.S. dollars.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying amounts of our monetary assets and monetary liabilities on the books of our non-U.S. subsidiaries in currencies denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of those non-U.S. subsidiaries are as follows (in thousands, in U.S. dollar equivalents):

	 December 31, 2017				December	· 31, 2016	
	•		Monetary Assets Monetary Liabilities		Monetary Assets		
Pounds sterling	\$ 	\$	1,968	\$	(18)	\$	3,753
Euro	(257)		8,491		(135)		12,402
U.S. Dollar	(178)		19,354		(197)		20,248
Other	(9)		2,074		-		2,419
Totals	\$ (444)	\$	31,887	\$	(350)	\$	38,822

A hypothetical adverse change of 10% in the December 31, 2017 exchange rates would not have had a material impact upon our results of operations.

### I tem 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

# CSG SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### **INDEX**

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	41
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	42
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016	44
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	45
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	46
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	47
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015	48
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	49

#### M anagement's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of CSG Systems International, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- (ii) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- (iii) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*.

Based on our assessment, management believes that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. That report appears immediately following.

#### R eport of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders and Board of Directors CSG Systems International, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited CSG Systems International, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 23, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

#### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Omaha, Nebraska February 23, 2018

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Stockholders and Board of Directors CSG Systems International, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CSG Systems International, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 23, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.

Omaha, Nebraska February 23, 2018

# CS G SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (in thousands, except per share amounts)

Page	(	December 31,		Dec	ember 31,
Constancias quivalents         \$ 122,24         \$ 1,001,00           Short-term investiments         139,117         150,00           Total cask, cath equivalents and short-term investiments         219,531         20,808           The accounts receivable         311,87         30,808           Billich, act of allowance of \$1,419 and \$3,080         219,531         30,808           Income stars exercivable         131,87         30,808           Income transers         25,349         10,808           Total current assets         25,349         30,808           Total current assets         44,651         31,817           Property and equipment, net of depreciation of \$123,126 and \$122,866         44,651         30,008           Solver, net of amortization of \$108,980 and \$99,316         20,009         40,009           Gloodwall         10,008         40,009           Property and couptinest, net of amortization of \$123,126 and \$122,866         44,651         30,009           Client contracts, net of amortization of \$123,126 and \$122,866         44,651         30,009           Client contracts, net of amortization of \$108,980 and \$99,316         40,009         40,009           Client contracts, net of amortization of \$108,000 and \$209,316         40,000         40,000           Total contract assets </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>2017</th> <th></th> <th>2016</th>			2017		2016
Short-erm systems         \$ 122,34         \$ 150,31           Short-erm systems         261,30         26,88           Tride cash, each quiwlenter and short-term investments         261,30         276,88           Tride cash, each quiwlenter and short-term investments         20,838         20,838           Tride cash, each quiwlent and short-term investments         20,838         30,828           Unballed         31,839         11,938           Other current assets         324,20         50,832           Total current assets         324,20         50,827           Total current assets         44,651         31,187           Property and equipment, net of depreciation of \$123,126 and \$122,866         44,651         30,027           Closed and Committation of \$108,986 and \$90,16         45,051         40,027           Closed contract assets         41,052         40,025           Ober assots         10,488         13,176           Total assets         52,000         53,330           Total assets         52,000         53,330           Total assets         52,000         53,432           Purposition         52,000         53,432           Total assets         2,000         53,432           Total assets	<u>ASSETS</u>				
Soliciter investments	Current assets:				
Total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments         20,308           Trinds accounts receivable         31,187         30,808           Unability         31,187         30,808           floor control according to the control according to	•	\$		\$	
Billed and followance of \$4,149 and \$3,080   219,511   208,082   10,101					
Balled, not of allowance of \$4,149 and \$3,080			261,360		276,498
Decident tases recivable   13,187   13,281   1					
1.339   1.393   1.39					
Other current assets         28,349         30,366           Non-current assets.         Total current assets.         58,257         588,278           Property and equipment, net of depreciation of \$102,3126 and \$192,866         44,651         33,162         30,427           Goodwill         20,906         30,427         60,604         41,652         40,655           Client contracts, not of amortization of \$97,109 and \$96,723         41,652         41,655         40,675           Deferred income taxes         11,904         11,218         11,218           Other assets         11,904         33,306         17,012         18,218           Total assets         5,90,508         333,306         18,306         30,306         18,306         333,306           Total assets         5,000,508         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,306         18,306         33,316         18,206         22,509         \$ 9,426         22,509         \$ 9,426         22,501         \$ 19,426         22,503         \$ 19,426         22,501         \$ 19,426         22,501         \$ 19,426         22,					
Total current assets					
Non-current assets:					
Property and equipment, net of depreciation of \$133,126 and \$122,866         44,651         33,106           Software, net of amortization of \$108,986 and \$99,316         20,008         20,008           Client contracts, net of amortization of \$97,109 and \$96,723         43,626         40,675           Deferred income taxes         10,948         13,706           Total assets         50,943,33         \$ 81,376           Total assets         50,004,33         \$ 81,875           LABILITIES, CURRENT PORTION OF LONG-TERM DEET CONVERSION DIBLICATION TO CONTROLOGY         \$ 94,928           Client deposits         11,003         33,916           Client deposits         11,003         33,916           Tind ascents payable         8,245         5,918           Accreted employee compensation         6,294         6,534           Deferred revenue         1,105         82,20           Income taxes payable         1,26         82,20           Income taxes payable         2,24,53         22,20           Total current liabilities         2,25         2,20           Tong evenue liabilities         2,25         2,20           Long-e-med wh, net of unamortized discounts of \$18,264 and \$23,007         30,23         22,69           Deferred revenue         2,24			554,266		558,573
Solivaire, net of amortization of \$108,986 and \$99,316         20,096         30,427           Goodwill         201,098         201,094           Client contracts, net of amortization of \$97,109 and \$96,723         43,626         40,675           Deferred income taxes         10,948         13,776           Total non-current assets         350,268         333,306           Total assets         \$94,534         \$91,379           LIABILITIES, CURRENT PORTION OF LONG-TERM DEBT CONVERSION OBLIGATION NOT           STOCKHOLDERS' FOUTY           Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of zero and \$296         \$2,500         \$49,426           Client deposits         31,033         33,916           Trade accounts payable         38,420         35,118           Accrued employee compensation         62,984         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         1,216         822           Other current liabilities         22,453         22,249           Conject current liabilities         309,236         36,939           Deferred revenue         43,46         6,94           Income taxes payable         24,45         2,24           Conject medit,					
Goodwill         210,080         201,084           Client contracts, net of amortization of \$97,109 and \$96,223         46,265         46,265           Deferred income taxes         10,488         13,706           Total anon-current assets         5 90,534         \$ 333,086           Total assets         5 90,534         \$ 891,879           EXECUTED TO ELONG-TERM DEBT CONVERSION OBLICATION NOTES TO					
Client contracks, not of amortization of \$97,109 and \$96,723					
Deferred income taxes					
Other assets         10.948         33.76           Total anon-current assets         350,268         3333,368           LABILITIES, CURRENT PORTION OF LONG-TERM DEBT CONVERSION OBLIGATION AND STOCKHOLDERS' FOUTTY           Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of zero and \$296         \$2,250         \$9,426           Client depots         31,633         33,916           Tade accounts payable         31,633         35,118           Accruced employee compensation         62,934         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         24,353         22,342           Total current labilities         224,533         22,343           Total current labilities         24,353         22,342           Total current labilities         309,936         336,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Total current labilities         309,936         336,993           Non-current labilities         309,936         326,993           Deferred revenue         1,246         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income					
Total annecurrent assets         350,06s         333,06s           Total assets         9,04,534         \$ 9,04,534           Total Exelution Control Contr					
Total assets					
Current liabilities:					
Current liabilities:   Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of zero and \$296		\$	904,534	\$	891,879
Current liabilities:         Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of zero and \$296         \$ 22,500         \$ 49,426           Client deposits         31,053         33,916           Trade accounts payable         38,420         35,118           Accrued employee compensation         62,984         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         24,355         22,342           Other current liabilities         24,555         22,342           To all current liabilities         309,236         350,935           To all current liabilities         309,236         326,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         66,94           Income taxes payable         24,155         2,245           Deferred revenue         12,346         66,94           Income taxes payable         24,155         2,245           Deferred income taxes         339,195         348,649           Deferred income taxes         339,195         348,649           Deferred income taxes         339,195         348,649           To fall inbilities         56,788         60,678           To fall inbilities         56,788         60,678           Cremen taxes pa					
Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of zero and \$296         \$ 22,500         \$ 49,426           Client deposits         31,033         33,916           Trade accounts payable         62,984         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         12,16         822           Other current liabilities         24,535         22,342           Total current liabilities         309,236         356,932           Non-current liabilities         309,236         36,933           Deferred revenue         12,346         66,94           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred revenue         12,346         66,94           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred revenue         10,614         12,618           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,45           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         33,915         348,64           Total inbilities         56,788         60,078           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         56,788         60,078           Stockholders' equity         56,982	STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Client deposits         31,053         33,916           Trade accounts payable         38,420         55,118           Accrued employee compensation         62,984         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         1,216         822           Other current liabilities         22,593         252,029           Non-current remember         22,593         252,029           Non-current lembilities         309,236         369,93           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:         -         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity         -         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity         -         -	Current liabilities:				
Trade accounts payable         38,420         35,118           Accrued employee compensation         62,984         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         1,216         822           Other current liabilities         22,535         22,342           Total current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Non-current liabilities         309,236         326,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         -           Stockcholders' equity         -         -           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         -         -         -           Common stock,	Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of zero and \$296	\$	22,500	\$	49,426
Accrued employee compensation         62,984         65,341           Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         21,216         822           Other current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Total current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Non-current liabilities         309,236         36,939           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other nor-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         561,788         600,678           Stockholders' equity:         7         7           Preferred stock, par value S.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 33,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warra					33,916
Deferred revenue         41,885         45,064           Income taxes payable         1,216         82.2           Other current liabilities         224,535         22,342           Total current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Non-current liabilities         309,236         326,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other no-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Other no-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total non-current liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         561,788         600,678           Stockholders' equity:         Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         5         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         427,091         391,209           Accumulation comprehensive income (loss):					,
Income taxes payable         1,216         822           Other current liabilities         24,535         22,342           Total current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Non-current liabilities         309,236         326,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total inbilities         51,788         60,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         51,788         60,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         51,788         60,678           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         5         5           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,01         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares	Accrued employee compensation		62,984		
Other current liabilities         24,535         22,342           Total current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Non-current liabilities         309,236         326,993           Long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of \$18,264 and \$23,007         309,236         326,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,455           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:         2         -         -         -         -           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         -         -         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock         -         -         -           purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672         -           Additional paid-in capital         427,001         391,000         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
Total current liabilities         222,593         252,029           Non-current liabilities:         309,236         326,993           Deferred evenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         561,788         600,678           Stockholders' equity:         7         -         -         -           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; 2ros shares issued and outstanding         -         -         -         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock         869         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Teasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (81,4732)         (82,6002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss): <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1,216</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			1,216		
Non-current liabilities:	Other current liabilities				
Long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of \$18,264 and \$23,007         309,236         326,993           Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:         -         -         -           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         -         -         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (81,4732)         (826,002)           Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax         (88)         (15)	Total current liabilities		222,593		252,029
Deferred revenue         12,346         6,694           Income taxes payable         2,415         2,245           Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         561,788         600,678           Stockholders' equity:         Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         -         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (814,732)         (826,002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)         (88)         (159)           Unrealized loss on short-term investments, not of tax         (88)         (159)           Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)<					
Deferred income taxes   2,415   2,24	Long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts of \$18,264 and \$23,007				326,993
Deferred income taxes         4,584         99           Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:         Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         -         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (814,732)         (826,002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):         (88)         (159)           Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax         (88)         (159)           Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)         (45,213)           Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846           Total stockholders' equity					
Other non-current liabilities         10,614         12,618           Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:         -         -           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (814,732)         (826,002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):         (88)         (159)           Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax         (88)         (159)           Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)         (45,213)           Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846 <t< td=""><td>Income taxes payable</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2,245</td></t<>	Income taxes payable				2,245
Total non-current liabilities         339,195         348,649           Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:         -         -           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (814,732)         (826,002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):         (88)         (159)           Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax         (88)         (159)           Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)         (45,213)           Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846           Total stockholders' equity         342,746         251,360			4,584		99
Total liabilities         561,788         600,678           Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation         -         39,841           Stockholders' equity:           Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding         -         -           Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (814,732)         (826,002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):         (88)         (159)           Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)         (45,213)           Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846           Total stockholders' equity         342,746         251,360					
Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation-39,841Stockholders' equity:-39,841Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstandingCommon stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock689672purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding689672Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued9,08216,007Additional paid-in capital427,091391,209Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares(814,732)(826,002)Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax(88)(159)Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments(28,734)(45,213)Accumulated earnings749,438714,846Total stockholders' equity342,746251,360					348,649
Stockholders' equity:  Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding  Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding  Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued  Additional paid-in capital  Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares  Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):  Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax  Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments  Accumulated earnings  Total stockholders' equity  Stock and outstanding  689  672  689  672  689  672  689  672  689  672  689  672  689  672  689  689  672  689  672  686,002  686,002  687  687  688  689  689  672  686,002  686,002  687  688  689  689  672  686,002  687  688  689  689  689  689  672  686,002  686,002  687  688  689  689  689  672  686,002  687  688  689  689  689  672  686  687  687  688  689  689  689  672  688  689  689  672  688  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  672  689  689  672  689  689  689  672  689  689  672  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  689  672  689  689  689  689  689  689  689  68			561,788		
Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 10,000 shares authorized; zero shares issued and outstanding  Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding  Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued  427,091  Additional paid-in capital  Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares  Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):  Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax  Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments  Accumulated earnings  Total stockholders' equity  Preferred stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock  (88)  (89)  (81,732)  (88)  (159)  (159)  Accumulated earnings  Total stockholders' equity  342,746  251,360	Current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation				39,841
Common stock, par value \$.01 per share; 100,000 shares authorized; 2,702 and 3,971 shares reserved for employee stock purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding689672Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued9,08216,007Additional paid-in capital427,091391,209Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares(814,732)(826,002)Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax(88)(159)Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments(28,734)(45,213)Accumulated earnings749,438714,846Total stockholders' equity342,746251,360	Stockholders' equity:				
purchase plan and stock incentive plans; 33,516 and 32,261 shares outstanding         689         672           Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued         9,082         16,007           Additional paid-in capital         427,091         391,209           Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares         (814,732)         (826,002)           Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):         Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax         (88)         (159)           Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)         (45,213)           Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846           Total stockholders' equity         342,746         251,360			-		-
Common stock warrants; 439 and 1,426 warrants vested; 1,425 and 2,851 issued       9,082       16,007         Additional paid-in capital       427,091       391,209         Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares       (814,732)       (826,002)         Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):       (88)       (159)         Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments       (28,734)       (45,213)         Accumulated earnings       749,438       714,846         Total stockholders' equity       342,746       251,360					
Additional paid-in capital       427,091       391,209         Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares       (814,732)       (826,002)         Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):       Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax       (88)       (159)         Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments       (28,734)       (45,213)         Accumulated earnings       749,438       714,846         Total stockholders' equity       342,746       251,360	•				
Treasury stock, at cost; 34,075 and 34,919 shares       (814,732)       (826,002)         Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):       Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax       (88)       (159)         Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments       (28,734)       (45,213)         Accumulated earnings       749,438       714,846         Total stockholders' equity       342,746       251,360					
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax(88)(159)Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments(28,734)(45,213)Accumulated earnings749,438714,846Total stockholders' equity342,746251,360	1 1				
Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax       (88)       (159)         Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments       (28,734)       (45,213)         Accumulated earnings       749,438       714,846         Total stockholders' equity       342,746       251,360			(814,732)		(826,002)
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments         (28,734)         (45,213)           Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846           Total stockholders' equity         342,746         251,360					
Accumulated earnings         749,438         714,846           Total stockholders' equity         342,746         251,360	,				
Total stockholders' equity         342,746         251,360					
	-				
Total liabilities, current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation and stockholders' equity  \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\					
	Total liabilities, current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation and stockholders' equity	\$	904,534	\$	891,879

# CSG SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	 Year Ended December 31,						
	 2017		2016		2015		
Revenues:	_						
Cloud and related solutions	\$ 651,010	\$	606,936	\$	577,410		
Software and services	62,892		79,400		93,678		
Maintenance	75,680		74,622		81,432		
Total revenues	789,582		760,958		752,520		
Cost of revenues (exclusive of depreciation, shown separately below):	 ·						
Cloud and related solutions	315,006		282,952		270,715		
Software and services	39,018		49,202		68,597		
Maintenance	40,787		42,993		40,429		
Total cost of revenues	 394,811		375,147		379,741		
Other operating expenses:							
Research and development	113,215		98,683		101,950		
Selling, general and administrative	153,695		140,467		139,839		
Depreciation	13,380		13,616		14,776		
Restructuring and reorganization charges	8,796		416		3,074		
Total operating expenses	 683,897		628,329		639,380		
Operating income	 105,685		132,629		113,140		
Other income (expense):							
Interest expense	(16,794)		(16,262)		(10,967)		
Amortization of original issue discount	(2,790)		(4,866)		(6,246)		
Interest and investment income, net	3,246		2,457		1,038		
Loss on repurchase of convertible notes	-		(8,651)		-		
Other, net	(1,637)		(5,308)		(624)		
Total other	(17,975)		(32,630)		(16,799)		
Income before income taxes	 87,710		99,999		96,341		
Income tax provision	(26,346)		(37,117)		(33,774)		
Net income	\$ 61,364	\$	62,882	\$	62,567		
Weighted-average shares outstanding:							
Basic	32,415		30,968		31,051		
Diluted	32,865		33,014		33,438		
Earnings per common share:							
Basic	\$ 1.89	\$	2.03	\$	2.01		
Diluted	\$ 1.89	Ф	1.90	Ф	1.87		
	1.07				1.07		

# CS G SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (in thousands)

Year Ended December 31,										
	2017		2016		2015					
\$	61,364	\$	62,882	\$	62,567					
	16,479		(18,925)		(12,902)					
	71		(62)		(103)					
	16,550		(18,987)		(13,005)					
\$	77,914	\$	43,895	\$	49,562					
	\$	\$ 61,364 16,479 71 16,550	2017 \$ 61,364 \$ 16,479 71 16,550	2017         2016           \$ 61,364         \$ 62,882           16,479         (18,925)           71         (62)           16,550         (18,987)	2017     2016       \$ 61,364     \$ 62,882       \$ 16,479     (18,925)       71     (62)       16,550     (18,987)					

# CS G SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (in thousands)

	Shares of Common Stock Outstanding	Common Stock	Common Stock Warrants	Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Earnings	Equity
BALANCE, January 1, 2015	33,945	\$ 667	\$ 6,694	\$ 486,414	\$ (757,478)	\$ (13,380)	\$ 635,716	\$ 358,633
Comprehensive income:								
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,567	
Unrealized loss on short-term investments, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	(103)	-	
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(12,902)	-	40.560
Total comprehensive income	(2.102)	(2)		(0.0(5)	(5(,050)			49,562
Repurchase of common stock Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plan	(2,103)	(3)		(8,065) 1,546	(56,959)	-	-	(65,027) 1,547
Stock-based compensation income tax benefits	39	1	-	2,185	-	-	-	2,185
Issuance of restricted common stock pursuant to stock-based compensation		_	_	2,103				2,103
plans	728	8	_	(8)	_	-	_	_
Cancellation of restricted common stock issued pursuant to stock-based								
compensation plans	(74)	(1)	-	1	-	-	-	-
Stock-based compensation expense	-	-	-	21,181	-	-	-	21,181
Issuance of common stock warrants, granted to Comcast	-	-	616	-	-	-	-	616
Declaration of cash dividends					<u>-</u>	<u>-</u> _	(22,852)	(22,852)
BALANCE, December 31, 2015	32,555	672	7,310	503,254	(814,437)	(26,385)	675,431	345,845
Comprehensive income:								
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,882	
Unrealized gain on short-term investments, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	-	
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(18,925)	-	
Total comprehensive income	(((0)	(2)		(12.620)	(11.5(5)			43,895
Repurchase of common stock	(662)	(3)	-	(13,628)	(11,565)	-	-	(25,196)
Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plan Stock-based compensation income tax benefits	44	-	-	1,547 4,729	-	-	-	1,547 4,729
Issuance of restricted common stock pursuant to stock-based compensation	-	-	-	4,729	-	-	-	4,729
plans	572	5	_	(5)	_	_	_	_
Cancellation of restricted common stock issued pursuant to stock-based	0,2			(5)				
compensation plans	(248)	(2)	-	2	-	-	-	-
Stock-based compensation expense	-	-	-	22,745	-	-	-	22,745
Issuance of common stock warrants, granted to Comcast	-	-	8,697	-	-	-	-	8,697
Issuance of convertible notes	-	-	-	9,816	-	-	-	9,816
Repurchase of convertible notes, net of tax	-	-	-	(97,410)		-	-	(97,410)
Debt conversion obligation reclassification	-	-	-	(39,841)	-	-	(00.465)	(39,841)
Declaration of cash dividends	22.261	- (72	16,007	201 200	(02( 002)	(45.272)	(23,467)	(23,467)
BALANCE, December 31, 2016	32,261	672	16,007	391,209	(826,002)	(45,372)	714,846	251,360
Comprehensive income:								
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,364	
Unrealized gain on short-term investments, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	16,479	-	
Total comprehensive income	(7.10)	(2)		(10.000)	(20.540)			77,914
Repurchase of common stock	(749)	(2)		(10,099)	(20,548)	-	-	(30,649)
Issuance of common stock pursuant to employee stock purchase plan Issuance of restricted common stock pursuant to stock-based compensation	50	-	-	1,776	-	-	-	1,776
plans	649	6	_	(6)	_	_	_	_
Cancellation of restricted common stock issued pursuant to stock-based	019			(0)				
compensation plans	(39)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Stock-based compensation expense	-	-	-	20,996	-	-	-	20,996
Issuance of common stock warrants, granted to Comcast	-	-	9,082	-	-	-	-	9,082
Exercise of common stock warrants, granted to Comcast	649	6	(16,007)	641	15,360	-	-	_
Repurchase of convertible notes, net of tax	695	7	-	22,574	16,458	-	-	39,039
Declaration of cash dividends						<del></del>	(26,772)	$\overline{}$
BALANCE, December 31, 2017	33,516	\$ 689	\$ 9,082	\$ 427,091	<u>\$ (814,732</u> )	<u>\$ (28,822)</u>	\$ 749,438	\$ 342,746

 $The \ accompanying \ notes \ are \ an \ integral \ part \ of \ these \ consolidated \ financial \ statements.$ 

# C SG SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

			Y	ear Ended				
		2017 2016						
Cash flows from operating activities:								
Net income	\$	61,364	\$	62,882	\$	62,56		
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities-								
Depreciation		13,380		13,616		14,776		
Amortization		29,501		27,626		29,281		
Amortization of original issue discount		2,790		4,866		6,246		
Asset impairment		3,135		-		1,685		
(Gain) loss on short-term investments and other		(184)		(83)		177		
Loss on repurchase of convertible notes		-		8,651				
Gain on disposition of business operations		-		(6,611)		(3,733		
Deferred income taxes		7,112		(2,811)		(16,106		
Excess tax benefit of stock-based compensation awards		-		(4,729)		(2,185		
Stock-based compensation		21,049		22,715		21,130		
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:								
Trade accounts receivable, net		(6,421)		(23,243)		1,831		
Other current and non-current assets		2,875		255		(5,387		
Income taxes payable/receivable		(2,729)		(14,167)		8,953		
Trade accounts payable and accrued liabilities		(4,377)		(5,738)		13,916		
Deferred revenue		(300)		957		3,808		
Net cash provided by operating activities		127,195		84,186		136,959		
Cash flows from investing activities:								
Purchases of property and equipment		(28,942)		(14,263)		(18,845		
Purchases of short-term investments		(182,247)		(196,967)		(181,553		
Proceeds from sale/maturity of short-term investments		193,465		157,825		192,994		
Acquisition of and investments in business, net of cash acquired		-		-		(1,300		
Acquisition of and investments in client contracts		(12,180)		(7,587)		(8,018		
Proceeds from the disposition of business operations		-		8,850		(0,000		
Net cash used in investing activities		(29,904)		(52,142)		(16,722		
Cash flows from financing activities:								
Proceeds from issuance of common stock		1,776		1,547		1,547		
Payment of cash dividends		(26,850)		(24,110)		(22,238		
Repurchase of common stock		(30,649)		(25,196)		(65,027		
Payments on acquired asset financing		(30,049)		(23,190)		(829		
Proceeds from long-term debt		-		230,000		150,000		
Payments on long-term debt		(15,000)		(7,500)		(127,500		
Repurchase of convertible notes		(13,000)				(127,300		
Settlement of convertible notes		(24.771)		(215,676)		•		
Payments of deferred financing costs		(34,771)		(6.744)		(2.74)		
, e		-		(6,744)		(2,742		
Excess tax benefit of stock-based compensation awards		(105.404)		4,729		2,185		
Net cash used in financing activities		(105,494)		(42,950)	_	(64,604		
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash		4,095		4,626		(4,714		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(4,108)		(6,280)		50,919		
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period		126,351		132,631		81,712		
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$	122,243	\$	126,351	\$	132,631		
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:								
Cash paid during the period for-								
Interest	\$	14,729	\$	12,191	\$	8,380		
Income taxes	Ψ	22,144	<b>4</b>	53,020	<b>*</b>	41,860		
meone with		22,177		55,020		71,0		

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 1. General

CSG Systems International, Inc. (the "Company", "CSG", or forms of the pronoun "we"), a Delaware corporation, was formed in October 1994 and is based in Greenwood Village, Colorado. We are a provider of business support solutions, primarily serving the global communications industry. We have over thirty years of experience supporting communications service providers' management of their revenue, customer communications, and digital ecosystem as they advance their video, voice, data content, and digital services to consumers. Over the years, we have focused our research and development ("R&D") and acquisition investments on expanding our solution set to address the complex, transformative needs of service providers. We are a S&P SmallCap 600 company.

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements ("Financial Statements") are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted ("GAAP") in the United States of America ("U.S.").

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation. Our Financial Statements include all of our accounts and our subsidiaries' accounts. All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated

Reclassification. Certain amounts on our 2016 Consolidated Balance Sheet have been reclassified to conform to the 2017 presentation.

Translation of Foreign Currency. Our foreign subsidiaries use the local currency of the countries in which they operate as their functional currency. Their assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Revenues, expenses, and cash flows are translated at the average rates of exchange prevailing during the period. Foreign currency translation adjustments are included in comprehensive income in stockholders' equity. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in the determination of net income.

Use of Estimates in Preparation of Our Financial Statements. The preparation of our Financial Statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our Financial Statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The more critical estimates and related assumptions that affect our financial position and results of operations are in the areas of: (i) revenue recognition; (ii) impairment assessments of long-lived assets; (iii) income taxes; and (iv) loss contingencies.

Revenue Recognition. We use various judgments and estimates in connection with the determination of the amount of revenues to be recognized in each accounting period. Our primary revenue recognition criteria include: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement; (ii) delivery; (iii) fixed or determinable fees; and (iv) collectability of fees.

#### Cloud and Related Solutions.

Our cloud and related solutions revenue relates to: (i) our software-as-a-service ("SaaS"), cloud-based, revenue management and content monetization solutions, and various related services; and (ii) our managed services offering in which we operate software solutions (primarily our software solutions) on behalf of our clients.

We contract for our cloud-based solutions using long-term arrangements whose terms have typically ranged from three to ten years. The long-term cloud-based arrangements include multiple services delivered each month, to include such things as: (i) revenue billing and customer care services; (ii) business support services (e.g., workforce management tools, consumer credit verifications, etc.); (iii) content monetization and delivery functions; and (iv) customer statement invoice printing and mailing services. The fees for these deliverables typically are billed to our clients monthly based upon actual monthly volumes and/or usage of services (e.g., the number of client customers processed on our systems, the number of transactions processed on our systems, and/or the quantity and content of the monthly statements and mailings processed through our systems) or on a fixed monthly fee.

We contract for our other related solutions such as managed services using long-term arrangements whose terms have typically ranged from three to five years. Under managed services agreements, we may operate software products (primarily our software solutions) on behalf of our clients: (i) out of a client's data center; (ii) out of a data center we own and operate; or (iii) out of a third-party data center we contract with for such services. Managed services can also include us providing other services, such as transitional services, fulfillment, remittance processing, operational consulting, back office, and end user billing services.

We recognize cloud and related solutions revenue on a monthly basis as we provide the services.

#### Software and Services.

Our software and services revenue relates primarily to: (i) software license sales; and (ii) professional services to implement the software.

The accounting for software license arrangements, especially when software is sold in a multiple-element arrangement, can be complex and requires considerable judgment. Key factors considered in accounting for software license and related services include the following criteria: (i) the identification of the separate elements of the arrangement; (ii) the determination of whether any undelivered elements are essential to the functionality of the delivered elements; (iii) the assessment of whether the software, if hosted, should be accounted for as a services arrangement and thus outside the scope of the software revenue recognition literature; (iv) the determination of vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of fair value for the undelivered element(s) of the arrangement; (v) the assessment of whether the software license fees are fixed or determinable; (vi) the determination as to whether the fees are considered collectible; and (vii) the assessment of whether services included in the arrangement represent significant production, customization or modification of the software. The evaluation of these factors, and the ultimate revenue recognition decision, requires significant judgments to be made by us. The judgments made in this area could have a significant effect on revenues recognized in any period by changing the amount and/or the timing of the revenue recognized. In addition, because software licenses typically have little or no direct, incremental costs related to the recognition of the revenue, these judgments could also have a significant effect on our results of operations.

The initial sale of software products generally requires significant production, modification or customization and thus falls under the guidelines of contract accounting. In these software license arrangements, the elements of the arrangements are typically a software license, professional services, and maintenance. When we have VSOE of fair value for the maintenance, which we generally do, we allocate a portion of the total arrangement fee to the maintenance element based on its VSOE of fair value, and the balance of the arrangement fee is subject to contract accounting using the percentage-of-completion ("POC") method of accounting. Under the POC method of accounting, software license and professional services revenues are typically recognized as the professional services related to the software implementation project are performed. We are using hours performed on the project as the measure to determine the percentage of the work completed.

In certain instances, we sell software license volume upgrades, which provide our clients the right to use our software to process higher transaction volume levels. In these instances, if: (i) maintenance is the only undelivered element of the software arrangement; (ii) we have VSOE of fair value for the maintenance related to the volume upgrade; and (iii) we meet the other revenue recognition criteria, we recognize the software license revenue on the effective date of the volume upgrade.

A portion of our professional services revenues does not include an element of software delivery (e.g., business consulting services, etc.), and thus, do not fall within the scope of specific authoritative accounting literature for software arrangements. In these cases, revenues from fixed-price, professional service contracts are recognized using a method consistent with the proportional performance method, which is relatively consistent with our POC methodology. Under a proportional performance model, revenue is recognized by allocating revenue between reporting periods based on relative service provided in each reporting period, and costs are generally recognized as incurred. We utilize an input-based approach (i.e., hours worked) for purposes of measuring performance on these types of contracts. Our input measure is considered a reasonable surrogate for an output measure. In instances when the work performed on fixed price agreements is of relatively short duration, or if we are unable to make reasonably dependable estimates at the outset of the arrangement, we use the completed contract method of accounting whereby revenue is recognized when the work is completed.

Our use of the POC and proportional performance methods of accounting on professional services engagements requires estimates of the total project revenues, total project costs and the expected hours necessary to complete a project. Changes in estimates as a result of additional information or experience on a project as work progresses are inherent characteristics of the POC and proportional performance methods of accounting as we are exposed to various business risks in completing these engagements. The estimation process to support these methods of accounting is more difficult for projects of greater length and/or complexity. The judgments and estimates made in this area could: (i) have a significant effect on revenues recognized in any period by changing the amount and/or the timing of the revenue recognized; and/or (ii) impact the expected profitability of a project, including whether an overall loss on an arrangement has occurred. To mitigate the inherent risks in using the POC and proportional performance methods of accounting, we track our performance on projects and reevaluate the appropriateness of our estimates as part of our monthly accounting cycle.

Revenues from professional services contracts billed on a time-and-materials basis are recognized as the services are performed and as amounts due from clients are deemed collectible and contractually non-refundable.

#### Maintenance.

Our maintenance revenue relates primarily to support of our software once it has been implemented. Maintenance revenues are recognized ratably over the software maintenance period. Our maintenance consists primarily of client and product support, technical updates (e.g., bug fixes, etc.), and unspecified upgrades or enhancements to our software products. If specified upgrades or enhancements are offered in an arrangement, which is rare, they are accounted for as a separate element of the software arrangement.

Deferred Revenue and Unbilled Accounts Receivable. Client payments and billed amounts due from clients in excess of revenue recognized are recorded as deferred revenue. Deferred revenue amounts expected to be recognized within the next twelve months a re classified as current liabilities. Revenue recognized prior to the scheduled billing date is recorded as unbilled accounts receivable.

Postage. We pass through to our clients the cost of postage that is incurred on behalf of those clients, and typically require an advance payment on expected postage costs. These advance payments are included in client deposits in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets ("Balance Sheets" or "Balance Sheet") and are classified as current liabilities regardless of the contract period. We net the cost of postage against the postage reimbursements for those clients where we require advance deposits, and include the net amount (which is not material) in cloud and related solutions revenues.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. We consider all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, our cash equivalents consist primarily of institutional money market funds, commercial paper, and time deposits held at major banks.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had \$4.2 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, of restricted cash that serves to collateralize outstanding letters of credit. This restricted cash is included in cash and cash equivalents in our Balance Sheet.

Short-term Investments and Other Financial Instruments. Our financial instruments as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 include cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and debt. Because of their short maturities, the carrying amounts of cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable approximate their fair value.

Our short-term investments and certain of our cash equivalents are considered "available-for-sale" and are reported at fair value in our Balance Sheets, with unrealized gains and losses, net of the related income tax effect, excluded from earnings and reported in a separate component of stockholders' equity. Realized and unrealized gains and losses were not material in any period presented.

Primarily all short-term investments held by us as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 have contractual maturities of less than two years from the time of acquisition. Our short-term investments at December 31, 2017 and 2016 consisted almost entirely of fixed income securities. Proceeds from the sale/maturity of short-term investments in 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$193.5 million, \$157.8 million, and \$193.0 million, respectively.

The following table represents the fair value hierarchy based upon three levels of inputs, of which Levels 1 and 2 are considered observable and Level 3 is unobservable, for our financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (in thousands):

	December 31, 2017					December 31, 2016						
	I	Level 1		Level 2		Total		Level 1	Level 2			Total
Assets:												
Cash equivalents:												
Money market funds	\$	3,544	\$	_	\$	3,544	\$	6,531	\$	_	\$	6,531
Commercial paper		_		32,467		32,467		_		24,826		24,826
Short-term investments:												
Corporate debt securities		_		124,182		124,182		_		109,140		109,140
U.S. government agency bonds		_		1,547		1,547		_		26,513		26,513
Asset-backed securities		_		13,388		13,388		_		14,494		14,494
Total	\$	3,544	\$	171,584	\$	175,128	\$	6,531	\$	174,973	\$	181,504

Valuation inputs used to measure the fair values of our money market funds were derived from quoted market prices. The fair values of all other financial instruments are based upon pricing provided by third-party pricing services. These prices were derived from observable market inputs.

We have chosen not to measure our debt at fair value, with changes recognized in earnings each reporting period. The following table indicates the carrying value and estimated fair value of our debt as of the indicated periods (in thousands):

	December 31, 2017				December 31, 2016				
	Carrying Value		Fair Value		Carrying Value		Fair Value		
Credit agreement (carrying value including current maturities)	\$ 120,000	\$	120,000	\$	135,000	\$	135,000		
2010 Convertible debt (par value)			_		34,722		74,795		
2016 Convertible debt (par value)	230,000		251,850		230,000		258,175		

The fair value for our Credit Agreement was estimated using a discounted cash flow methodology, while the fair value for our convertible debt was estimated based upon quoted market prices or recent sales activity, both of which are considered Level 2 input s. See Note 4 for discussion regarding our debt.

Concentrations of Credit Risk. In the normal course of business, we are exposed to credit risk. The principal concentrations of credit risk relate to cash deposits, cash equivalents, short-term investments, and accounts receivable. We regularly monitor credit risk exposures and take steps to mitigate the likelihood of these exposures resulting in a loss. We hold our cash deposits, cash equivalents, and short-term investments with financial institutions we believe to be of sound financial condition.

We generally do not require collateral or other security to support accounts receivable. We evaluate the credit worthiness of our clients in conjunction with our revenue recognition processes, as well as through our ongoing collectability assessment processes for accounts receivable. We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts receivable based upon factors surrounding the credit risk of specific clients, historical trends, and other information. We use various judgments and estimates in determining the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts receivable. See Note 3 for additional details of our concentration of accounts receivable.

The activity in our allowance for doubtful accounts receivable is as follows (in thousands):

	2017			2016	2015		
Balance, beginning of year	\$	3,080	\$	3,600	\$	3,323	
Additions to expense		2,434		614		533	
Write-offs		(1,392)		(1,102)		(318)	
Recoveries		5		_		89	
Other		22		(32)		(27)	
Balance, end of year	\$	4,149	\$	3,080	\$	3,600	

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are recorded at cost (or at estimated fair value if acquired in a business combination) and are depreciated over their estimated useful lives ranging from three to ten years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of their economic life or the lease term. Depreciation expense is computed using the straight-line method for financial reporting purposes. Depreciation expense for all property and equipment is reflected in our accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income ("Income Statements") separately in the aggregate and is not included in the cost of revenues or the other components of operating expenses. Depreciation for income tax purposes is computed using accelerated methods.

Software. We expend substantial amounts on R&D, particularly for new products and services, or for enhancements of existing products and services. For development of software products that are to be licensed by us, we expense all costs related to the development of the software until technological feasibility is established. For development of software to be used internally (e.g., cloud-based systems software), we expense all costs prior to the application development stage.

During 2017, 2016, and 2015, we expended \$113.2 million, \$98.7 million, and \$102.0 million, respectively, on R&D projects. We did not capitalize any R&D costs in 2017, 2016, and 2015, as the costs subject to capitalization during these periods were not material. We did not have any capitalized R&D costs included in our December 31, 2017 and 2016 Balance Sheets.

Realizability of Long-Lived Assets. We evaluate our long-lived assets, other than goodwill, for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of these assets may not be recoverable. A long-lived asset is impaired if estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with that asset are insufficient to recover the carrying amount of the long-lived asset. If deemed impaired, the long-lived asset is written down to its fair value.

Goodwill. We evaluate our goodwill for impairment on an annual basis. In addition, we evaluate our goodwill on a more periodic basis (e.g., quarterly) if events occur or circumstances change that could indicate a potential impairment may have occurred. Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying value of the reporting unit which includes the goodwill is greater than the estimated fair value of the reporting unit.

Contingencies. We accrue for a loss contingency when: (i) it is probable that an asset has been impaired, or a liability has been incurred; and (ii) the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The determination of accounting for loss contingencies is subject to various judgments and estimates. We do not record the benefit from a gain contingency until the benefit is realized.

Earnings Per Common Share ("EPS"). Basic and diluted EPS amounts are presented on the face of our Income Statements.

No reconciliation of the basic and diluted EPS numerators is necessary as net income is used as the numerators for all periods presented. The reconciliation of the basic and diluted EPS denominators related to the common shares is included in the following table (in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015
Basic weighted-average common shares	32,415	30,968	31,051
Dilutive effect of restricted common stock	444	603	624
Dilutive effect of 2010 Convertible Notes	-	1,062	1,633
Dilutive effect of Stock Warrants	6	381	130
Diluted weighted-average common shares	32,865	33,014	33,438

In 2017, we repurchased 0.5 million shares of our common stock under our stock repurchase program.

The Convertible Notes have a dilutive effect only in those quarterly periods in which our average stock price exceeds the current effective conversion price (see Note 5).

The Stock Warrants have a dilutive effect only in those quarterly periods in which our average stock price exceeds the exercise price of \$26.68 per warrant (under the treasury stock method), and are not subject to performance vesting conditions (see Note 10).

Potentially dilutive common shares related to unvested restricted stock and Stock Warrants excluded from the computation of diluted EPS, as the effect was antidilutive, were not material in any period presented.

Stock-Based Compensation . Stock-based compensation represents the cost related to stock-based awards granted to employees and non-employee directors. We measure stock-based compensation cost at the grant date of the award, based on the estimated fair value of the award and recognize the cost (net of estimated forfeitures) over the requisite service period.

*Income Taxes.* We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, income tax expense is recognized for the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year. In addition, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718). This ASU simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. We adopted this ASU in the first quarter of 2017, prospectively applying the guidance related to the recognition of excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies in the income statement and the presentation of excess tax benefits on our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. See Note 6 for further discussion of the impact of adopting this ASU.

Accounting Pronouncement Issued But Not Yet Effective. The FASB has issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date which deferred the effective date of ASU 2014-09 for one year. In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-20 Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (collectively referred to as ASU 606). ASU 606 is a single comprehensive model which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. Under the new guidance, revenue is recognized when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that is expected to be received for those goods or services. The ASU also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract. The accounting guidance is effective for annual and interim reporting periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. An entity may choose to adopt this ASU either retrospectively or through a cumulative effect adjustment as of the start of the first period for which it applies the standard.

We adopted ASU 606 in January of 2018, utilizing the cumulative effect approach. In conjunction with the adoption of this ASU, we recorded a cumulative adjustment increasing beginning retained earnings (net of tax) by approximately \$7 million, primarily related to contracts that we were required to defer revenue as we did not have VSOE for certain undelivered elements. Beginning in 2018, certain deferred contract costs that are currently included in our client contracts and other current and non-current assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheet will be reclassified and presented separately as a non-current client contract asset, net of related amortization. The adoption of ASU 606 also results in a reclassification of investments in client contracts on our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows to operating activities from investing activities.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (Topic 842). This ASU requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a right-to-use asset for all leases, including operating leases, with a term greater than twelve months on its balance sheet. This ASU is effective in annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted, and requires a modified retrospective transition method. We are currently in the process of evaluating the impact this ASU will have on our Financial Statements. Based on our initial evaluations, we believe the adoption of this standard will have a material impact on our Consolidated Balance Sheet.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740) Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*. This ASU requires entities to recognize at the transaction date the income tax consequences of intercompany asset transfers. This ASU is effective in annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted, and requires a modified retrospective transition method. We adopted this ASU in January 2018 and the adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our Financial Statements.

#### 3. Segment Reporting and Significant Concentration

Segment Information. We have evaluated how our chief operating decision maker has organized our company for purposes of making operating decisions and assessing performance, and have concluded that as of December 31, 2017, we have one reportable segment.

Products and Services. Our products and services help companies with complex transaction-centric business models manage the opportunities and challenges associated with accurately capturing, managing, generating, and optimizing the revenue associated with the immense volumes of customer communications and then manage the intricate nature of those customer relationships. Our core billing and customer care platform, Advanced Convergent Platform ("ACP"), is a pre-integrated cloud-based platform. We generate a substantial percentage of our revenues by providing our ACP cloud-based and customer communications management solutions, and related software products (e.g., Advanced Customer Service Representative, Workforce Express, etc.) to the North American cable and satellite markets. Our next-generation solution, Ascendon, a SaaS cloud-based platform, provides a trusted path to digital transformation. Additionally, we license certain software products (e.g., WBMS, TSM, and Singleview) and provide our professional services to implement, configure, and maintain these software products, and allow clients to effectively roll out new products as well as attract and retain customers. We also provide our software solutions under managed services arrangements, where we assume long-term responsibility for delivering our solutions and related operations under a defined scope and specified service levels.

*Geographic Regions.* For 2017, 2016, and 2015, 85%, 86%, and 84%, respectively, of our revenues were attributable to our operations in the Americas. We use the location of the client as the basis of attributing revenues to individual regions.

Financial information relating to our operations by geographic region is as follows (in thousands):

#### **Total Revenues:**

	2017	2016	2015
Americas (principally the U.S.)	\$ 669,712	\$ 652,376	\$ 634,389
Europe, Middle East and Africa (principally Europe)	72,120	69,425	78,711
Asia Pacific	47,750	39,157	39,420
Total revenues	\$ 789,582	\$ 760,958	\$ 752,520

Property and Equipment:	As of December 31,									
		2017		2016						
Americas (principally the U.S.)	\$	40,286	\$	28,003						
Europe, Middle East and Africa (principally Europe)		2,392		2,749						
Asia Pacific		1,973		2,364						
Total property and equipment	\$	44,651	\$	33,116						

Significant Clients and Industry Concentration. A large percentage of our historical revenues have been generated from our largest clients, which are Comcast Corporation ("Comcast"), Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"), and DISH Network Corporation ("DISH"). Due to Charter's acquisition of Time Warner Cable, Inc. ("Time Warner") in May 2016, in order to provide a consistent basis of comparison, Charter and Time Warner revenues and accounts receivable balances are combined in the following tables for all periods prior to the acquisition without adjustment.

Revenues from these clients represented the following percentages of our total revenues for the following years:

	2017	2016	2015
Comcast	28%	26%	24%
Charter	22%	21%	21%
DISH	11%	13%	14%

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the percentage of net billed accounts receivable balances attributable to these clients were as follows:

	As of December	er 31,
	2017	2016
Comcast	26%	25%
Charter	32%	24%
DISH	8%	10%

We expect to continue to generate a significant percentage of our future revenues from our largest clients, mentioned above. There are inherent risks whenever a large percentage of total revenues are concentrated with a limited number of clients. Should a significant client: (i) terminate or fail to renew their contracts with us, in whole or in part for any reason; (ii) significantly reduce the number of customer accounts processed on our solutions, the price paid for our services, or the scope of services that we provide; or (iii) experience significant financial or operating difficulties, it could have a material adverse effect on our financial position and results of operations.

#### 4. Long-Lived Assets

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment at December 31 consisted of the following (in thousands, except years):

	Useful Lives			
	(Years)		2017	2016
Computer equipment	3-5	\$	85,902	\$ 74,640
Leasehold improvements	5-10		15,463	15,013
Operating equipment	3-8		56,170	57,210
Furniture and fixtures	8		10,242	9,119
		'	167,777	 155,982
Less - accumulated depreciation			(123,126)	(122,866)
Property and equipment, net		\$	44,651	\$ 33,116

Goodwill. We do not have any intangible assets with indefinite lives other than goodwill. A rollforward of goodwill in 2016 and 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

January 1, 2016 balance	\$ 219,724
Adjustments related to prior acquisitions	(60)
Effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates	 (18,570)
December 31, 2016 balance	201,094
Adjustments related to prior acquisitions	(60)
Effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates	 9,046
December 31, 2017 balance	\$ 210,080

Other Intangible Assets. Our intangible assets subject to ongoing amortization consist of client contracts and software.

#### Client Contracts

Client contracts consist of the following: (i) investments in client contracts; (ii) direct and incremental costs that we have capitalized related to contractual arrangements where we have deferred revenues to convert or set-up client customers onto our outsourced solutions; and (iii) client contracts acquired in business combinations.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying values of these assets were as follows (in thousands):

		2017									
	G	Gross					Gross				
	Ca	Carrying Amount		ng Accumulated		l Net		Carrying	Accumulated Amortization		Net
	An			ortization	Amount		Amount				Amount
Investments in client contracts (1)	\$	26,616	\$	(9,782)	\$	16,834	\$	37,482	\$	(23,265)	\$ 14,217
Capitalized costs (2)		26,811		(10,039)		16,772		16,831		(5,130)	11,701
Acquired client contracts (3)		87,308		(77,288)		10,020		83,085		(68,328)	14,757
Total client contracts	\$	140,735	\$	(97,109)	\$	43,626	\$	137,398	\$	(96,723)	\$ 40,675

The aggregate amortization related to client contracts included in our operations for 2017, 2016, and 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015
Investments in client contracts (1)	\$ 7,402	\$ 6,591	\$ 5,165
Capitalized costs (2)	5,141	2,755	1,334
Acquired client contracts (3)	5,406	6,683	8,902
Total client contracts	\$ 17,949	\$ 16,029	\$ 15,401

- (1) Investments in client contracts consist principally of incentives provided to new or existing clients to convert their customer accounts to, or retain their customer's accounts on, our customer care and billing systems. Investments in client contracts related to client incentives are amortized ratably over the lives of the respective client contracts, which as of December 31, 2017, have termination dates that range from 2019 through 2025. Amortization of the investments in client contracts related to client incentives is reflected as a reduction in cloud and related solutions revenues in our Income Statements.
- (2) Capitalized costs related to client conversion/set-up services related to long-term cloud-based or managed services arrangements are generally amortized proportionately over the contract period that the services are expected to be provided, and are primarily reflected in cost of cloud and related solutions in our Income Statements.
- (3) Acquired client contracts represent assets acquired in our prior business acquisitions. Acquired client contracts are being amortized over their estimated useful lives ranging from five to ten years based on the approximate pattern in which the economic benefits of the intangible assets are expected to be realized. Classification of the amortization of acquired client contracts generally follows where the acquired business' cost of revenues is categorized in our Income Statements.

The weighted-average remaining amortization period of client contracts as of December 31, 2017 was approximately 31 months. Based on the December 31, 2017 net carrying value of these intangible assets, the estimated amortization for each of the five succeeding fiscal years ending December 31 will be: 2018 – \$22.4 million; 2019 – \$14.1 million; 2020 – \$4.4 million; 2021 – \$1.1 million; and 2022 – \$0.8 million.

#### Software

Software consists of: (i) software and similar intellectual property rights from various business combinations; and (ii) internal use software.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying values of these assets were as follows (in thousands):

		2017						2016						
		Gross						Gross						
	(	Carrying		ying Accumulated		Net	(	Carrying	Ac	cumulated		Net		
	Amount		Amortization		Amount		Amount		Amortization			Amount		
Acquired software (4)	\$	66,100	\$	(64,268)	\$	1,832	\$	65,500	\$	(62,306)	\$	3,194		
Internal use software (5)		69,792		(44,718)		25,074		64,243		(37,010)		27,233		
Total software	\$	135,892	\$	(108,986)	\$	26,906	\$	129,743	\$	(99,316)	\$	30,427		

The aggregate amortization related to software included in our operations for 2017, 2016, and 2015, was as follows (in thousands):

	20	)17	2016	2015
Acquired software (4)	\$	1,458	\$ 1,806	\$ 3,081
Internal use software (5)		7,845	7,510	8,048
Total software	\$	9,303	\$ 9,316	\$ 11,129

- (4) Acquired software represents the software intangible assets acquired in our prior business acquisitions, which are being amortized over their estimated useful lives ranging from five to ten years.
- (5) Internal use software represents: (i) third-party software licenses; and (ii) the internal and external costs related to the implementation of the third-party software licenses. Internal use software is amortized over its estimated useful life ranging from twelve months to ten years.

The weighted-average remaining amortization period of the software intangible assets as of December 31, 2017 was approximately 53 months. Based on the December 31, 2017 net carrying value of these intangible assets, the estimated amortization for each of the five succeeding fiscal years ending December 31 will be: 2018 – \$8.3 million; 2019 – \$6.3 million; 2020 – \$4.7 million; 2021 – \$3.3 million; and 2022 – \$2.6 million.

#### 5. Debt

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, our long-term debt was as follows (in thousands):

	D	ecember 31, 2017	December 31, 2016		
Credit Agreement:					
Term loan, due February 2020, interest at adjusted LIBOR plus 1.75% (combined rate of 3.44% at December 31, 2017)	\$	120,000	\$	135,000	
Less - deferred financing costs		(2,274)		(3,489)	
Term loan, net of unamortized discounts		117,726		131,511	
\$200 million revolving loan facility, due February 2020, interest at adjusted LIBOR plus applicable margin		_		_	
Convertible Notes:					
2016 Convertible Notes – Senior convertible notes; due March 15, 2036; cash interest at 4.25%		230,000		230,000	
Less – unamortized original issue discount		(11,487)		(14,005)	
Less – deferred financing costs		(4,503)		(5,513)	
2016 Convertible Notes, net of unamortized discounts		214,010	<u> </u>	210,482	
2010 Convertible Notes – Senior subordinated convertible notes; due March 1, 2017; cash interest at 3.0%		_		34,722	
Less – unamortized original issue discount		_		(272)	
Less – deferred financing costs		_		(24)	
2010 Convertible Notes, net of unamortized discounts				34,426	
Total debt, net of unamortized discounts		331,736		376,419	
Current portion of long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts		(22,500)		(49,426)	
Long-term debt, net of unamortized discounts	\$	309,236	\$	326,993	

#### Credit Agreement.

In February 2015, we entered into an amended and restated \$350 million credit agreement with several financial institutions (the "2015 Credit Agreement"). The 2015 Credit Agreement provided borrowings in the form of: (i) a \$150 million aggregate principal five-year term loan (the "2015 Term Loan"); and (ii) a \$200 million aggregate principal five-year revolving loan facility (the "2015 Revolver").

The interest rates under the 2015 Credit Agreement are based upon our choice of an adjusted LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin of 1.75% - 2.75 %, or an alternate base rate plus an applicable margin of 0.75% -1.75%, with the applicable margin, depending on our then-net secured total leverage ratio. We pay a commitment fee of 0.250% - 0.375% of the average daily unused amount of the 2015 Revolver, with the commitment fee rate also dependent upon our then-net secured total leverage ratio. As of December 31, 2017, our interest rate on the 2015 Term Loan is 3.44% (adjusted LIBOR plus 1.75% per annum), effective through March 29, 2018, and our commitment fee on the unused 2015 Revolver is 0.25%. As of December 31, 2017, we had no borrowing outstanding on our 2015 Revolver and had the entire \$200 million available to us.

The 2015 Credit Agreement includes mandatory repayments of the aggregate principal amount of the 2015 Term Loan (payable quarterly) for the first (5% of total), second (5% of total), third (10% of total), fourth (15% of total), and fifth years (15% of total), with the remaining principal balance due at maturity (50% of total). The 2015 Credit Agreement has no prepayment penalties and requires mandatory repayments under certain circumstances, including: (i) asset sales or casualty proceeds; and (ii) proceeds of debt or preferred stock issuances.

The 2015 Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative covenants. In addition, the 2015 Credit Agreement has customary negative covenants that place limits on our ability to: (i) incur additional indebtedness; (ii) create liens on its property; (iii) make investments; (iv) enter into mergers and consolidations; (v) sell assets; (vi) declare dividends or repurchase shares; (vii) engage in certain transactions with affiliates; and (viii) prepay certain indebtedness; and (ix) issue capital stock of subsidiaries. We must also meet certain financial covenants to include: (i) a maximum total leverage ratio; (ii) a maximum secured leverage ratio; (iii) a minimum interest coverage ratio; and (iv) a limitation on capital expenditures. As of December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with the financial ratios and other covenants related to the 2015 Credit Agreement.

In conjunction with the 2015 Credit Agreement, we have pledged assets under a security agreement in favor of a financial institution as collateral agent (the "Security Agreement"). Under the Security Agreement and 2015 Credit Agreement, all of CSG's domestic subsidiaries have guaranteed its obligations, and CSG and such subsidiaries have pledged substantially all of its assets to secure the obligations under the 2015 Credit Agreement and such guarantees.

#### Convertible Notes.

2016 Convertible Notes. In March 2016, we completed an offering of \$230 million of 4.25% senior convertible notes due March 15, 2036 (the "2016 Convertible Notes") to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The 2016 Convertible Notes are unsecured obligations and pay 4.25% annual cash interest, payable semiannually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year.

The 2016 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the note holders upon the satisfaction of specified conditions and during certain periods. During the period from, and including, December 15, 2021 to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding March 15, 2022 and on or after December 15, 2035, holders may convert all or any portion of their 2016 Convertible Notes at the conversion rate then in effect at any time regardless of these conditions. Under the terms of the 2016 Convertible Notes, we will adjust the conversion rate for any quarterly dividends exceeding \$0.185 per share. As of December 31, 2017, the conversion rate was 17.4858 shares of our common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the 2016 Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of \$57.19 per share of our common stock. As of December 31, 2017, the 2016 Convertible Notes were not convertible by the holders.

We will settle conversions of the 2016 Convertible Notes by paying or delivering, as the case may be, cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof, at our election. It is our current intent and policy to settle our conversion obligations as follows: (i) pay cash for 100% of the par value of the 2016 Convertible Notes that are converted; and (ii) to the extent the value of our conversion obligation exceeds the par value, we can satisfy the remaining conversion obligation in our common stock, cash or a combination thereof. As of December 31, 2017, the value of our conversion obligation did not exceed the par value of the 2016 Convertible Notes

Holders may require CSG to repurchase the 2016 Convertible Notes for cash on each of March 15, 2022, March 15, 2026, and March 15, 2031, or upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in the 2016 Convertible Notes Indenture ("2016 Notes Indenture")) in each case at a purchase price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest.

We may not redeem the 2016 Convertible Notes prior to March 20, 2020. On or after March 20, 2020, we may redeem for cash all or part of the 2016 Convertible Notes if the last reported sale price of our common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive trading day period (including the last trading day of such period) ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which CSG provides notice of redemption. On or after March 15, 2022, we may redeem for cash all or part of the 2016 Convertible Notes regardless of the sales price condition described in the preceding sentence. In each case, the redemption price will equal the principal amount of the 2016 Convertible Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The 2016 Notes Indenture includes customary terms and covenants, including certain events of default after which the 2016 Convertible Notes may be due and payable immediately. The Notes Indenture contains customary affirmative covenants, including compliance with terms of certain other indebtedness of the Company over a defined threshold amount.

The remaining original issue discount ("OID") related to the 2016 Convertible Notes is being amortized to interest expense through December 15, 2021, the first date the 2016 Convertible Notes can be put back to us by the holders.

2010 Convertible Notes. In March 2010, we completed an offering of \$150 million of 3.0% senior subordinated convertible notes due March 1, 2017 (the "2010 Convertible Notes") to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

During 2016, we repurchased \$115.3 million aggregated principal amount of our 2010 Convertible Notes at a total purchase price of \$215.6 million, and recognized a loss on the repurchases of \$8.7 million, to include the write-off of amortized deferred financing costs and OID. In addition, during 2016, we had holders convert \$50,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2010 Convertible Notes for a total price of \$0.1 million.

Prior to September 1, 2016, holders of the 2010 Convertible Notes could convert their securities at any time in the fiscal quarter following the period in which the price of our common stock traded over 130% of the conversion price for at least 20 consecutive trading days in the last 30 trading days of a fiscal quarter. Beginning September 1, 2016, the holders of the 2010 Convertible Notes could elect to convert their securities at any time, with settlement occurring on March 1, 2017. As of December 31, 2016, we classified the \$34.7 million principal amount of the 2010 Convertible Notes as a current liability and reclassified the difference between the principal amount payable in cash upon conversion and the total settlement value of the 2010 Convertible Notes, or the intrinsic value of the conversion obligation, of approximately \$40 million from stockholders' equity to current portion of long-term debt conversion obligation on our Balance Sheet.

In March 2017, we settled our final conversion obligation for the 2010 Convertible Notes as follows: (i) we paid cash of \$34.8 million for the remaining par value of the 2010 Convertible Notes; and (ii) delivered 694,240 shares of our common shares from treasury stock, to settle the \$28.8 million value of the conversion obligation in excess of the par value. See Note 9 for discussion of our equity transactions.

Estimated Maturities on Long-Term Debt .

As of December 31, 2017, the maturities of our long-term debt, based upon: (i) the mandatory repayment schedule for the 2015 Term Loan; and (ii) the expected remaining life of the 2016 Convertible Notes, was as follows (in thousands):

	2018		2019	2020		2021		2022
2015 Term Loan	\$	22,500	\$ 22,500	\$	75,000	\$		\$
2016 Convertible Notes		_	_		_		230,000	_
Total long-term debt repayments	\$	22,500	\$ 22,500	\$	75,000	\$	230,000	\$

Deferred Financing Costs. As of December 31, 2017, net deferred financing costs related to the 2015 Credit Agreement were \$2.3 million, and are being amortized to interest expense over the related term of the 2015 Credit Agreement (through February 2020). As of December 31, 2017, net deferred financing costs related to the 2016 Convertible Notes were \$4.5 million, and are being amortized to interest expense through December 15, 2021, the first date the 2016 Convertible Notes can be put back to us by the holders. The net deferred financing costs are presented as a reduction from the carrying amount of the corresponding debt liability in our Balance Sheets. Interest expense for 2017, 2016, and 2015 includes amortization of deferred financing costs of \$2.4 million, \$2.4 million, and \$1.9 million, respectively. The weighted-average interest rate on our debt borrowings, including amortization of OID, amortization of deferred financing costs, and commitment fees on a revolving loan facility, for 2017, 2016, and 2015, was approximately 5%, 5%, and 6%, respectively.

#### 6. Restructuring and Reorganization Charges

Restructuring and reorganization charges are expenses that generally result from cost reduction initiatives and/or significant changes to our business, to include such things as involuntary employee terminations, changes in management structure, divestitures of businesses, facility consolidations and abandonments, impairment of acquired intangible assets, and fundamental reorganizations impacting operational focus and direction. The following are the key restructuring and reorganizational activities we incurred over the last three years that have impacted our results from operations:

During 2015 we implemented the following restructuring activities:

- We reduced our workforce by approximately 160 employees worldwide. These actions were primarily taken to consolidate delivery centers and better align our spending levels with our revenue opportunities. We incurred restructuring charges related to these involuntary terminations of \$4.5 million. These actions also led to the discontinuance of certain non-essential products, resulting in an asset impairment charge of \$1.7 million.
- We abandoned space at five of our locations as a result of workforce reductions and improvements in our space utilization, resulting in restructuring charges of \$1.2 million.
- We entered into an agreement (the "Agreement") with certain former management personnel for the sale of our cyber-security business marketed under the Invotas brand, resulting in a reduction in restructuring charges of \$3.7 million related to the gain on the sale.

During 2016 we implemented the following restructuring activities:

- We reduced our workforce by approximately 60 employees, primarily in North America, as a result of organizational changes and the realignment of our workforce. As a result, we incurred restructuring charges of \$7.2 million.
- In 2016, the cyber-security business we sold in 2015 was acquired by a third-party. Based on the terms of the Agreement, we received additional consideration contingent upon a liquidation event, as defined in the Agreement. This resulted in an additional gain on the sale of \$6.6 million in the first quarter of 2016, which reduced restructuring and reorganization charges.

During 2017 we implemented the following restructuring activities:

- We reduced our workforce by approximately 60 employees, primarily in North America, as a result of organizational changes made to pursue global opportunities and efficiencies. As a result, we incurred restructuring charges related to involuntary terminations of \$3.7 million.
- We impaired a long-term receivable related to the disposition of a business in 2013 resulting in additional restructuring charges of \$2.9 million.
- We have abandoned space at several locations to improve our space utilization, resulting in restructuring charges of \$2.2 million.

The activities discussed above resulted in total charges for 2017, 2016, and 2015 of \$8.8 million, \$0.4 million, and \$3.1 million, respectively, which have been reflected as a separate line item in our Income Statements.

The activity in the business restructuring and reorganization reserves during 2017, 2016, and 2015 is as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Disposition of</b>									
	Ter	mination	F	acilities		Business				
	P	Benefits	Aba	ndonment		Operations		Other		Total
January 1, 2015, balance	\$	2,819	\$	1,113	\$		\$	16	\$	3,948
Charged to expense during period		4,544		1,175		(3,733)		1,088		3,074
Cash payments		(5,694)		(405)		_		(30)		(6,129)
Adjustment for the gain on the disposition of business operations		_		_		3,733		_		3,733
Adjustment for asset impairment		_		_		_		(1,685)		(1,685)
Other		(32)		(526)		<u> </u>		611		53
December 31, 2015, balance		1,637		1,357		_		_		2,994
Charged to expense during period		7,201		556		(6,611)		(730)		416
Cash payments		(6,781)		(473)		_		_		(7,254)
Adjustment for the gain on the disposition of business operations		_		_		6,611		_		6,611
Other		357		(108)		_		730		979
December 31, 2016, balance		2,414		1,332						3,746
Charged to expense during period		3,693		2,236		2,904		(37)		8,796
Cash payments		(4,345)		(1,329)		_		_		(5,674)
Adjustment for asset impairment		_		(231)		(2,904)		_		(3,135)
Other		(646)		1,024		<u>—</u>		37		415
December 31, 2017, balance	\$	1,116	\$	3,032	\$		\$		\$	4,148

As of December 31, 2017, \$2.7 million of the business restructuring and reorganization reserves were included in current liabilities.

#### 7. Income Taxes

Income Tax Provision/(Benefit). The components of net income before income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015	
Domestic	\$ 89,095	\$ 98,966	\$	93,390
Foreign	(1,385)	1,033		2,951
Total	\$ 87,710	\$ 99,999	\$	96,341

The income tax provision consists of the following (in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015
Current:			
Federal	\$ 13,422	\$ 31,409	\$ 41,002
State	1,909	3,819	5,227
Foreign	3,903	4,639	3,651
	 19,234	 39,867	 49,880
Deferred:	<u> </u>		
Federal	5,582	(2,229)	(14,611)
State	937	276	(1,147)
Foreign	 593	(797)	 (348)
	7,112	(2,750)	(16,106)
Total income tax provision	\$ 26,346	\$ 37,117	\$ 33,774

The difference between our income tax provision computed at the statutory Federal income tax rate and our financial statement income tax is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	2017			2016	2015	
Provision at Federal rate of 35%	\$	30,699	\$	35,000	\$	33,719
State income taxes, net of Federal impact		1,850		2,662		2,652
Research and experimentation credits		(2,853)		(71)		(2,135)
Stock award vesting		(7,882)		_		
Tax uncertainties		166		(1,597)		(166)
Section 199 manufacturing deduction		(962)		(4,060)		(2,884)
Foreign rate differential		162		857		688
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets		2,351		1,287		919
Other impact of foreign operations		3,933		2,157		283
Statutory rate change		(2,210)				_
Other		1,092		882		698
Total income tax provision	\$	26,346	\$	37,117	\$	33,774

We have undistributed earnings of approximately \$39 million from certain foreign subsidiaries. We intend to indefinitely reinvest these foreign earnings; therefore, a provision has not been made for foreign withholding taxes that might be payable upon remittance of such earnings. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability on unremitted foreign earnings is not practicable because of the complexities of the hypothetical calculation. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Reform Act"), see further discussion below, effectively eliminates the U.S. tax consequences of unremitted earnings at December 31, 2017 due to inclusion of a deemed repatriation tax on such earnings. In addition, the Tax Reform Act establishes a participation exemption from the taxation of future dividends received from 10% owned foreign subsidiaries.

Deferred Income Taxes. Net deferred income tax assets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	2017	2016
Deferred income tax assets	\$ 56,013	\$ 65,690
Deferred income tax liabilities	(25,184)	(33,748)
Valuation allowance	 (21,356)	(17,823)
Net deferred income tax assets	\$ 9,473	\$ 14,119

The components of our net deferred income tax assets (liabilities) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	2017	2016
Net deferred income tax assets:		
Accrued expenses and reserves	\$ 10,745	\$ 13,252
Stock-based compensation	3,312	5,066
Software	(4,364)	912
Client contracts and related intangibles	(5,932)	(590)
Goodwill	(5,828)	(8,336)
Net operating loss carryforwards	29,953	36,123
Property and equipment	1,381	(8,672)
Convertible debt securities	(3,639)	(16,094)
Deferred revenue	2,225	3,556
Facility abandonments	344	2,273
Contingent payments	(1,860)	848
Foreign exchange gain/loss	1,776	1,658
R&D credit	1,560	907
Other	1,156	1,039
Total deferred income tax assets	30,829	31,942
Less: valuation allowance	(21,356)	(17,823)
Net deferred income tax assets	\$ 9,473	\$ 14,119

We regularly assess the likelihood of the future realization of our deferred income tax assets. To the extent we believe that it is more likely than not that a deferred income tax asset will not be realized, a valuation allowance is established. As of December 31, 2017, we believe that between: (i) carryback opportunities to past periods with taxable income; and (ii) sufficient taxable income to be generated in the future, we will realize 100% of the benefit of our U.S. Federal deferred income tax assets, t hus no valuation allowance has been established. As of December 31, 2017, we have deferred income tax assets net of federal benefit related to state and foreign income tax jurisdictions of \$5.0 million and \$32.9 million, respectively, and have established valuation allowances against those deferred income tax assets of \$2.4 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we have an acquired U.S. Federal net operating loss ("NOL") carryforward of approximately \$39 million and \$45 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2024 and can be utilized through 2030. The acquired U.S. Federal NOL carryforward is attributable to the pre-acquisition periods of acquired subsidiaries. The annual utilization of this U.S. Federal NOL carryforward is limited pursuant to Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In addition, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we have: (i) state NOL carryforwards of approximately \$50 million and \$63 million, respectively, which will expire beginning in 2018 and end in 2038; and (ii) foreign subsidiary NOL carryforwards of approximately \$103 million and \$87 million, respectively, which will expire beginning in 2018, with a portion of the losses available over an indefinite period of time.

Our 2004 Convertible Debt Securities, which we fully extinguished in 2011, were subject to special U.S. Treasury regulations governing contingent payment debt instruments. These regulations allowed us to take a tax deduction for interest expense on our U.S. Federal income tax return at a constant rate of 9.09% (subject to certain adjustments), compounded semi-annually, which represented the estimated yield on comparable non-contingent, non-convertible, fixed-rate debt instruments with terms and conditions otherwise similar to the 2004 Convertible Debt Securities. This interest expense tax deduction was greater than the interest expense reflected in the accompanying Income Statements, thus creating a deferred income tax liability. The extinguishment of the 2004 Convertible Debt Securities resulted in: (i) the holders of the 2004 Convertible Debt Securities not having the ability to achieve the 9.09% target yield, and (ii) a requirement for us to pay an amount equal to the cumulative deferred income tax liability to the U.S. tax authorities (without interest or penalties). During 2011, we paid cash of approximately \$6 million related to the deferred income tax liabilities associated with the 2004 Convertible Debt Securities repurchased in 2011. In 2017 and 2016, we paid cash of \$5.6 million in each of the years related to the deferred income tax liabilities associated with the 2004 Convertible Debt Securities repurchased in 2009 and 2010. The remaining balance owed of \$3.4 million will be paid by the end of next year.

Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes. We are required to estimate our income tax liability in each jurisdiction in which we operate, including U.S. Federal, state and foreign income tax jurisdictions. Various judgments and estimates are required in evaluating our tax positions and determining our provisions for income taxes. During the ordinary course of business, there are certain transactions and calculations for which the ultimate income tax determination may be uncertain. In addition, we may be subject to examination of our income tax returns by various tax authorities, which could result in adverse outcomes. For these reasons, we establish a liability associated with unrecognized tax benefits based on estimates of whether additional taxes and interest may be due. This liability is adjusted based upon changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit, the expiration of a statute of limitations or the refinement of an estimate.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of our liability for unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015	
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 1,891	\$ 4,079	\$	3,417
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	136	_		150
Audit settlements	(183)	(1,893)		_
Lapse of statute of limitations	(174)	(122)		_
Additions for tax positions of prior years	257	370		925
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(12)	(543)		(413)
Balance, end of year	\$ 1,915	\$ 1,891	\$	4,079

We recognize interest and penalty expense associated with our liability for unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense in our Income Statements. In addition to the \$1.9 million, \$1.9 million, and \$4.1 million of liability for unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, we had \$0.5 million, \$0.4 million, and \$0.3 million, respectively, of income tax-related accrued interest, net of any federal benefit of deduction. If recognized, the \$1.9 million of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2017, would favorably impact our effective tax rate in future periods.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. Federal jurisdiction, various U.S. state and local jurisdictions, and many foreign juri sdictions. The U.S., U.K., and Australia are the main taxing jurisdictions in which we operate. The years open for audit vary depending on the taxing jurisdiction. During 2016, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its audits of our 2010 through 2012 tax years and in December 2016 we made an additional payment of approximately \$8 million and entered into an agreement with the IRS closing the audits for those tax years. We estimate that it is reasonably possible that the amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits will decrease by up to \$0.1 million over the next twelve months due to completion of audits and the expiration of statute of limitations.

We adopted ASU 2016-09, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718) in the first quarter of 2017. This ASU requires a change in the recognition of excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies, related to share-based payment transactions, which were recorded in equity, and now are recorded discrete to the quarter incurred as a component of income tax expense in the income statement. The adoption of this ASU provided an approximately \$3 million benefit to the income tax provision for the full year.

U.S. Tax Cuts and Job Act. On December 22, 2017, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Reform Act") was passed into legislation. The Tax Reform Act amends the Internal Revenue Code, reducing the corporate income tax rate, changing or eliminating certain income tax deductions and credits and provides sweeping change to how U.S. companies are taxed on their international operations. The Tax Reform Act is generally effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017; however, certain provisions of the Tax Reform Act have effective dates beginning in 2017.

The Tax Reform Act reduces the U.S. maximum rate of income taxation from 35% to 21% applicable to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. We recorded an estimated benefit of \$2.3 million from revaluation of our U.S.-based net deferred income tax liabilities in the fourth quarter of 2017 in accordance with ASC Topic 740. While the accounting is complete for many of the items comprising our deferred income tax liability, we have recorded provisional amounts for the tax effects of the tax law change for which the accounting is not complete, but for which a reasonable estimate can be determined. Such changes for which provisional amounts have been recorded include changes to depreciation and additional limitations on the deductibility of compensation paid to covered employees.

The Tax Reform Act includes provisions that change how earnings from foreign subsidiaries are taxed. This includes a one-time deemed repatriation tax on a U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of certain foreign subsidiaries' previously untaxed foreign earnings. We estimate that our liability for this deemed repatriation tax will be zero. There is no impact on our effective income tax rate for this item.

The Tax Reform Act includes other provisions such as the Base Erosion Anti-Avoidance Tax (or BEAT), Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income ("GILTI"), additional limitations on deduction of entertainment and local government lobbying expenses, and limitations on the deductibility of certain interest expenses net of interest income impacting tax years beginning after December 31, 2017; however, we do not believe these will have a material impact on our financial statements. Companies may elect as a matter of policy to establish deferred income tax assets and liabilities existing at December 31, 2017, which would have an effect in computing the GILTI in tax years 2018 and beyond. We do not plan to establish such deferred income tax assets and liabilities as a matter of policy.

#### 8. Employee Retirement Benefit Plans

Defined Contribution-Type Plans. We sponsor defined contribution plans covering substantially all our U.S.-based employees. Participants may contribute up to 100% of their annual wages, subject to certain limitations, as pretax, salary deferral contributions. We make certain matching, and at our discretion, service-based contributions to the plan. The expense related to matching and service-related contributions for 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$10.4 million, \$9.9 million, and \$9.7 million, respectively. We also have defined contribution-type plans for certain of our non-U.S.-based employees. The total contributions made to these plans in 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$4.5 million, \$3.9 million, and \$3.7 million, respectively.

### 9. Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies

Operating Leases. We lease certain office and production facilities under non-cancellable operating leases, with the longest lease that runs through October 2027. The leases generally are renewable and provide for the payment of real estate taxes and certain other occupancy expenses. Future aggregate minimum lease payments under these facilities are as follows: 2018 - \$14.3 million; 2019 - \$12.6 million; 2020 - \$9.4 million; 2021 - \$8.3 million; 2022 - \$8.1 million; and thereafter - \$20.5 million. Total rent expense for 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$16.4 million, \$14.5 million, and \$17.1 million, respectively.

Service Agreements. We have an agreement with Infocrossing LLC ("Infocrossing"), a Wipro Limited company, to provide us outsourced computing services through June 30, 2022. We outsource the computer processing and related services required for the operation of our outsourced ACP solutions. Our ACP proprietary software and other software applications are run in an outsourced data center environment in order to obtain the nec essary computer processing capacity and other computer support services without us having to make the substantial capital and infrastructure investments that would be necessary for us to provide these services internally. Our clients are connected to the o utsourced data center environment through a combination of private and commercially-provided networks. Our ACP cloud-based solutions are generally considered to be mission critical customer management systems by our clients. As a result, we are highly dependent upon Infocrossing for system availability, security, and response time.

Warranties. We generally warrant that our solutions and related offerings will conform to published specifications, or to specifications provided in an individual client arrangement, as applicable. The typical warranty period is 90 days from delivery of the solution or offering. For certain service offerings we provide a limited warranty for the duration of the services provided. We generally warrant that services will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner. The typical remedy for breach of warranty is to correct or replace any defective deliverable, and if not possible or practical, we will accept the return of the defective deliverable and refund the amount paid under the client arrangement that is allocable to the defective deliverable. Our contracts also generally contain limitation of damages provisions in an effort to reduce our exposure to monetary damages arising from breach of warranty claims. Historically, we have incurred minimal warranty costs, and as a result, do not maintain a warranty reserve.

Product and Services Indemnifications. Our arrangements with our clients generally include an indemnification provision that will indemnify and defend a client in actions brought against the client that claim our products and/or services infringe upon a copyright, trade secret, or valid patent. Historically, we have not incurred any significant costs related to such indemnification claims, and as a result, do not maintain a reserve for such exposure.

Claims for Company Non-performance. Our arrangements with our clients typically cap our liability for breach to a specified amount of the direct damages incurred by the client resulting from the breach. From time-to-time, these arrangements may also include provisions for possible liquidated damages or other financial remedies for our non-performance, or in the case of certain of our outsourced customer care and billing solutions, provisions for damages related to service level performance requirements. The service level performance requirements typically relate to system availability and timeliness of service delivery. As of December 31, 2017, we believe we have adequate reserves, based on our historical experience, to cover any reasonably anticipated exposure as a result of our nonperformance for any past or current arrangements with our clients.

Indemnifications Related to Officers and the Board of Directors. We have agreed to indemnify members of our Board of Directors (the "Board") and certain of our officers if they are named or threatened to be named as a party to any proceeding by reason of the fact that they acted in such capacity. We maintain directors' and officers' ("D&O") insurance coverage to protect against such losses. We have not historically incurred any losses related to these types of indemnifications, and are not aware of any pending or threatened actions or claims against any officer or member of our Board. As a result, we have not recorded any liabilities related to such indemnifications as of December 31, 2017. In addition, as a result of the insurance policy coverage, we believe these indemnification agreements are not significant to our results of operations.

Legal Proceedings. From time-to-time, we are involved in litigation relating to claims arising out of our operations in the normal course of business.

#### 10. Stockholders' Equity

Stock Repurchase Program. We currently have a stock repurchase program, approved by our Board, authorizing us to repurchase shares of our common stock from time-to-time as market and business conditions warrant (the "Stock Repurchase Program"). During 2017, 2016, and 2015, we repurchased 0.5 million shares of our common stock for \$20.5 million (weighted–average price of \$41.10 per share), 0.3 million shares of our common stock for \$11.6 million (weighted-average price of \$36.42 per share), and 0.3 million shares of our common stock for \$6.9 million (weighted-average price of \$27.06 per share), respectively, under a Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Rule 10b5-1 Plan.

In 2015, we entered into an accelerated share repurchase transaction agreement (the "ASR Agreement") with a counterparty to repurchase \$50 million of our common stock. Total shares purchased under the ASR Agreement in 2015 were 1.6 million shares at an average purchase price of \$31.64 per share. The shares were reflected as treasury stock in the periods the shares were delivered.

As of December 31, 2017, the total remaining number of shares available for repurchase under the Stock Repurchase Program totaled 6.2 million shares.

In addition to the above mentioned stock repurchases, during 2017, 2016, and 2015, we repurchased and then cancelled approximately 249,000 shares, 344,000 shares, and 265,000 shares for \$10.1 million, \$13.7 million, and \$8.1 million, respectively, of common stock

from our employees in connection with minimum tax withholding requirements resulting from the vesting of restricted stock under our stock incentive plans.

Cash Dividend. During 2017, 2016, and 2015, our Board approved total cash dividends of \$0.79 per share, \$0.74 per share, and \$0.70 per share of common stock, totaling \$26.8 million, \$23.8 million, and \$22.9 million, respectively.

Warrants . In 2014, in conjunction with the execution of an amendment to our current agreement with Comcast, we issued stock warrants (the "Warrant Agreement") for the right to purchase up to approximately 2.9 million shares of our common stock (the "Stock Warrants") as an additional incentive for Comcast to convert new customer accounts onto our ACP cloud solution. The Stock Warrants have a 10-year term and an exercise price of \$26.68 per warrant.

Of the total Stock Warrants, 1.9 million Stock Warrants relate to Comcast's existing residential business and vested as follows:

- The first 25% of these Stock Warrants (approximately 0.5 million) vested upon the successful conversion of the first 0.5 million customer accounts, which occurred during the fourth quarter of 2014.
- The next 25% of these Stock Warrants had a time-based vesting provision, and vested in January 2015.
- The next 25% of these Stock Warrants vested after a cumulative total of 5.5 million customer accounts were converted onto ACP, which occurred in the fourth quarter of 2016.
- Of the last 25% of these Stock Warrants, 0.4 million vested upon completion of the conversion of all of Comcast's approximately eleven million residential customer accounts onto ACP in the fourth quarter of 2017.

The remaining 1.0 million Stock Warrants relate to additional residential accounts that Comcast may acquire and convert onto ACP in the future and vest proportionately with acquired customer accounts converted onto ACP from other providers' billing platforms, with full vesting based on a target of 5 million newly converted customer accounts.

Fifty percent of the unvested Stock Warrants become fully vested upon a fundamental change (including a change in control) of the Company, as defined, proportionally reducing the number of Stock Warrants eligible for vesting based on future performance conditions.

Once vested, Comcast may exercise the Stock Warrants and elect either physical delivery of common shares or net share settlement (cashless exercise). Alternatively, the exercise of the Stock Warrants may be settled with cash based solely on our approval, or if Comcast were to beneficially own or control in excess of 19.99% of the common stock or voting of the Company.

Upon vesting, the Stock Warrants are recorded as a client incentive asset, as determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, with the corresponding offset to stockholders' equity. The client incentive asset related to the Stock Warrants is being amortized as a reduction in cloud and related solutions revenues over the remaining term of the Comcast amended agreement. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we have recorded a client incentive asset related to these Stock Warrants of \$25.1 million and \$16.0 million, respectively, and have recorded accumulated amortization related to these Stock Warrants of \$9.2 million and \$4.3 million, respectively.

The remaining unvested Stock Warrants will be accounted for as client incentive assets in the period the performance conditions necessary for vesting have been met

In January 2017, Comcast exercised 1.4 million vested Stock Warrants, which we net share settled under the provisions of the Warrant Agreement (discussed further in Treasury Stock below). As of December 31, 2017, approximately 1.4 million Stock Warrants remain issued, of which 0.4 million were vested.

*Treasury Stock.* In January 2017, we net share settled the exercise of 1.4 million vested Stock Warrants noted above by delivering 649,221 of our common shares from treasury stock, which had a fair value of \$31.5 million. The carrying value of the shares of treasury stock delivered was \$15.4 million (weighted-average price of \$23.66 per share). The difference between the carrying amount of the treasury shares and the \$16.0 million carrying amount of the common stock warrants was recorded as an adjustment to additional paid-in capital.

In March 2017, we net share settled the portion of the conversion obligation in excess of the par value related to our 2010 Convertible Notes by delivering 694,240 of our common shares from treasury stock. The carrying value of the shares of treasury stock delivered was \$16.5 million (weighted average price of \$23.71 per share). The difference between the carrying amount of the treasury shares and the \$28.8 million carrying amount of the conversion obligation on the settlement date was recorded as an adjustment to additional paid-in capital.

#### 11. Equity Compensation Plans

#### Stock Incentive Plans

Stock Incentive Plan . Our stockholders have approved the issuance of 18.7 million shares under the 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2005 Plan"). Shares reserved under the 2005 Plan can be granted to officers and other key employees of our company and its subsidiaries and to non-employee directors of our company in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, performance unit awards, restricted stock awards, or stock bonus awards. Shares granted under the 2005 Plan in the form of a performance unit award, restricted stock award, or stock bonus award are counted toward the aggregate number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2005 Plan as two shares for every one share granted or issued in payment of such award. As of December 31, 2017, 2.4 million shares were available for issuance, with 2.0 million shares available for grant.

Restricted Stock. We generally issue new shares (versus treasury shares) to fulfill restricted stock award grants. Restricted stock awards are granted at no cost to the recipient. Historically, our restricted stock awards have vested annually primarily over three or four years with no restrictions other than the passage of time (i.e., the shares are released upon calendar vesting with no further restrictions) ("Time-Based Awards"). Unvested Time-Based Awards are typically forfeited and cancelled upon termination of employment with our company. Certain Time-Based Awards become fully vested (vesting accelerates) upon a change in control, as defined, and the subsequent involuntary termination of employment. The fair value of the Time-Based Awards (determined by using the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date) is charged to expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award.

We also issue restricted stock shares to key members of management that vest in equal installments over three years upon meeting either pre-established financial performance objectives or pre-established stock price or total shareholder return objectives ("Performance-Based Awards"). The structure of the performance goals for the Performance-Based Awards has been approved by our stockholders. The Performance-Based Awards become fully vested (vesting accelerates) upon a change in control, as defined, and the subsequent involuntary termination of employment. The fair value of the Performance-Based Awards (determined by using the closing market price of our common stock on the grant date) is charged to expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, taking into consideration the probability of vesting, for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award is, in-substance, multiple awards.

A summary of our unvested restricted stock activity during 2017 is as follows (shares in thousands):

	2013	7
	Shares	Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested awards, beginning	1,394	\$ 31.26
Awards granted	621	39.79
Awards forfeited/cancelled	(64)	33.79
Awards vested	(729)	28.95
Unvested awards, ending	1,222	\$ 36.84

The weighted-average grant date fair value per share of restricted stock shares granted during 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$39.79, \$39.07, and \$30.71, respectively. The total market value of restricted stock shares vesting during 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$29.5 million, \$38.5 million, and \$24.8 million, respectively.

## 1996 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

As of December 31, 2017, we have an employee stock purchase plan whereby 1.7 million shares of our common stock have been reserved for sale to our U.S. employees through payroll deductions. The price for shares purchased under the plan is 85% of market value on the last day of the purchase period. Purchases are made at the end of each month. During 2017, 2016, and 2015, 50,674 shares, 43,655 shares, and 58,927 shares, respectively, were purchased under the plan for \$1.8 million (\$31.88 to \$41.14 per share), \$1.6 million (\$29.70 to \$41.14 per share), and \$1.6 million (\$20.84 to \$30.58 per share), respectively. As of December 31, 2017, 346,293 shares remain eligible for purchase under the plan.

#### Stock-Based Compensation Expense

We recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$21.0 million, \$22.7 million, and \$21.1 million, respectively, for 2017, 2016, and 2015. As of December 31, 2017 there was \$29.6 million of total compensation cost related to unvested awards not yet recognized. That cost, excluding the impact of forfeitures, is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.7 years.

We recorded a deferred income tax benefit related to stock-based compensation expense during 2017, 2016, and 2015, of \$7.1 million, \$7.3 million, and \$6.8 million, respectively. The actual income tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from the vesting of restricted stock for 2017, 2016, and 2015, totaled \$11.0 million, \$12.5 million, and \$7.9 million, respectively.

#### 12. Unaudited Quarterly Financial Data

		Quarter Ended							
	M	March 31		June 30		September 30		December 31	
		(in thousands, except per share amounts)							
2017:									
Total revenues	\$	192,470	\$	192,713	\$	199,195	\$	205,204	
Total cost of revenues (exclusive of depreciation)		97,708		97,660		99,717		99,726	
Operating income (1)		27,013		24,248		28,376		26,048	
Income before income taxes (1)		22,350		20,303		23,386		21,671	
Income tax provision (2)		(2,113)		(8,722)		(8,806)		(6,705)	
Net income (1)(2)		20,237		11,581		14,580		14,966	
Basic earnings per common share (1)(2)	\$	0.63	\$	0.36	\$	0.45	\$	0.46	
Diluted earnings per common share (1)(2)		0.62		0.35		0.44		0.45	
2016:									
Total revenues	\$	186,226	\$	190,252	\$	189,311	\$	195,169	
Total cost of revenues (exclusive of depreciation)		89,483		92,783		93,420		99,461	
Operating income (3)		41,291		29,374		36,598		25,366	
Income before income taxes (3)		33,094		17,285		30,159		19,461	
Income tax provision (2)		(11,590)		(6,448)		(12,265)		(6,814)	
Net income (2)(3)		21,504		10,837		17,894		12,647	
Basic earnings per common share (2)(3)	\$	0.70	\$	0.35	\$	0.58	\$	0.41	
Diluted earnings per common share (2)(3)		0.64		0.33		0.55		0.38	

<sup>(1)</sup> During the first, second, third, and fourth quarters of 2017 we incurred restructuring and reorganization charges of \$0.2 million, \$2.7 million, \$1.6 million, and \$4.2 million, respectively, or \$0.01, \$0.05, \$0.03, and \$0.09 per diluted share (see Note 6).

<sup>(2)</sup> Fluctuations in our effective income tax rate between quarters generally relates to the accounting for discrete income tax items in any given quarter, and revisions of estimates for certain income tax components during the year.

For 2017: Our effective income tax rates for the first, second, third, and fourth quarters were 9%, 43%, 38%, and 31%, respectively. The first quarter 2017 effective income tax rate reflects an approximately \$5 million net benefit resulting from Comcast's exercise of 1.4 million vested stock warrants in January 2017 (see Note 10) and the fourth quarter effective income tax rate includes a \$2 million benefit from the remeasurement of U.S.-based net deferred tax liabilities as required under the U.S. Tax reform enacted in December 2017 (see Note 7).

For 2016: Our effective income tax rates for the first, second, third, and fourth quarters were 35%, 37%, 41%, and 35%, respectively.

During the first, second, and fourth quarters of 2016 we incurred restructuring and reorganization charges of \$(5.7) million, \$5.3 million, and \$1.0 million, respectively, or \$(0.11), \$0.10, and \$0.02 per diluted share. The negative restructuring and reorganization charges in the first quarter reflect the gain on disposition of business operations (see Note 6).

#### I tem 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

#### I tem 9A. Controls and Procedures

#### (a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As required by Rule 13a-15(b), our management, including the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), conducted an evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this report of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rule 13a-15(e). Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

#### (b) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

As required by Rule 13a-15(d), our management, including the CEO and CFO, also conducted an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting, as defined by Rule 13a-15(f). Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting is located at the front of Part II, Item 8 of this report.

#### (c) Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Our independent registered public accounting firm issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. KPMG LLP's report is located immediately following Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting at the front of Part II, Item 8 of this report.

#### (d) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 or 15d-15 that occurred during the fourth quarter of 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### I tem 9B. Other Information

None.

#### P ART III

#### I tem 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

See the Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, from which information regarding directors is incorporated herein by reference. Information regarding our executive officers will be omitted from such proxy statement and is furnished in a separate item captioned "Executive Officers of the Registrant" included at the end of Part I of this Form 10-K.

#### I tem 11. Executive Compensation

See the Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, from which information in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference.

#### I tem 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

See the Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, from which information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference, with the exception of the equity compensation plan information which is presented in Item 5, "Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities", and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### I tem 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

See the Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, from which information in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference.

#### I tem 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

See the Proxy Statement for our 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, from which information in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference.

#### P ART IV

#### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) Financial Statements, Financial Statement Schedules, and Exhibits:
  - (1) Financial Statements

The financial statements filed as part of this report are listed on the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page 40.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules:

None. Any information required in the Financial Statement Schedules is provided in sufficient detail in our Financial Statements and notes thereto

(3) Exhibits

Exhibits are listed in the Exhibit Index on page 72.

The Exhibits include management contracts, compensatory plans and arrangements required to be filed as exhibits to the Form 10-K by Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

(b) Exhibits

The Exhibits filed or incorporated by reference herewith are as specified in the Exhibit Index.

# EXHIBIT INDEX

Number	Description
2.10 (13)	Implementation Agreement between CSG Systems International, Inc. and Intec
3.01 (1)	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (P)
3.02 (46)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of CSG Systems International, Inc.
3.03 (2)	Certificate of Amendment of Restated Certificate of Incorporation of CSG Systems International, Inc.
4.01 (1)	Form of Common Stock Certificate (P)
4.10 (43)	Indenture dated March 15, 2016, between CSG Systems International, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee
4.30 (11)	Purchase Agreement dated February 24, 2010, by and between CSG Systems International, Inc., and Barclays Capital Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., and UBS Securities LLC
4.40 (11)	Indenture dated March 1, 2010 between CSG Systems International, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as <u>Trustee</u>
4.70 (34)	\$350,000,000 Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of February 3, 2015, among CSG Systems International, Inc., as Borrower, The Guarantors Party Hereto, The Lenders Party Hereto, RBC Capital Markets, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, HSBC Bank USA, National Association, BBVA, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookmanagers; Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Syndication Agent; HSBC Bank USA, National Association, BBVA Compass, and Bank of America, N.A. as Co-Documentation Agents; Royal Bank of Canada as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and Royal Bank of Canada as Issuing Bank and Swingline Lender
10.02 (16)	Second Amended and Restated 1996 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as adopted on May 17, 2011
10.04 (30)	CSG Systems International, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended on May 22, 2014
10.05 (16)	CSG Systems International, Inc. Performance Bonus Program, as amended on August 14, 2007
10.06 (5)	CSG Systems International, Inc. 2001 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended August 14, 2007
10.15 (12)	Form of Indemnification Agreement between CSG Systems International, Inc. and Directors and Executive Officers
10.16 (4)	Indemnification Agreement between CSG Systems International, Inc. and Mr. Ronald Cooper, dated November 16, 2006
10.20 (43)	Purchase Agreement dated March 9, 2016, by and between CSG Systems International, Inc., and Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated and RBC Capital Markets, LLC as representatives of the several initial purchasers
10.22* (24)	CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22A* (25)	First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22B* (26)	Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22C* (26)	Third Amendment to the Restated and Amended CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22D* (26)	Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22E* (27)	Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC

Exhibit Number	Description
10.22F* (27)	Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22G* (27)	Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22H* (28)	CD Addendum to CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22I* (33)	Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22J* (33)	Tenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22K* (34)	Eleventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22L* (34)	Twelfth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22M* (34)	Thirteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22N* (35)	Fourteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22O* (35)	Fifteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22P* (36)	Sixteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22Q* (37)	Seventeenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22R* (40)	Eighteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22S* (40)	Nineteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22T*(44)	Nineteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22U* (44)	Twentieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22V* (47)	Twenty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22W* (47)	Twenty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22X* (50)	Twenty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22Y* (50)	Common Stock Purchase Warrant between CSG Systems International, Inc. and Comcast Alpha Holdings, Inc., dated January 3, 2017
10.22Z* (51)	Twenty-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Master Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22AA* (52)	Twenty-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22AB* (52)	Twenty-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
	72

Exhibit Number	Description
10.22AC* (52)	Twenty-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22AD* (52)	Twenty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22AE* (52)	Thirtieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22AF* (52)	Thirty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.22AG* (53)	Thirty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC
10.23* (10)	CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23A* (12)	Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23B* (14)	Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23C* (15)	Tenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23D* (17)	Eleventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23E* (17)	Twelfth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23F* (17)	Thirteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23G* (17)	Fourteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23H* (18)	Fifteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23I* (21)	Sixteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23J* (20)	Seventeenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23K* (20)	Eighteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23L* (19)	Nineteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23M* (20)	Twentieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23N* (19)	Twenty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23O* (21)	Twenty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23P* (21)	Twenty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23Q* (21)	Twenty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.23R* (22)	Twenty-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23S* (22)	Twenty-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23T* (23)	Twenty-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23U* (23)	Twenty-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23V* (23)	Twenty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23W* (23)	Thirtieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23X* (25)	Thirty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23Y* (25)	Thirty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23Z* (25)	Thirty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AA* (25)	Thirty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AB* (26)	Thirty-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AC* (26)	Thirty-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AD* (27)	Thirty-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AE* (27)	Thirty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AF* (29)	Fortieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AG* (29)	Forty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AH* (33)	Forty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AI* (33)	Forty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AJ* (33)	Forty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AK* (33)	Forty-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AL* (33)	Forty-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AM* (34)	Forty-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AN* (36)	Forty-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.23AO* (37)	Forty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AP* (37)	Fiftieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AQ (44)	<u>Fifty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.</u>
10.23AR* (48)	Fifty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.
10.23AS* (48)	<u>Fifty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.</u>
10.23AT* (48)	<u>Fifty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.</u>
10.23AU* (50)	<u>Fifty-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.</u>
10.23AV* (50)	<u>Fifty-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network L.L.C.</u>
10.23AW* (52)	Fifty-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23AX* (53)	Sixtieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23AY* (53)	Sixty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23AZ*	Fifty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23BA*	Sixty-Second Amendment to Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.23BB*	Sixty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and DISH Network, L.L.C.
10.24* (9)	CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable dated March 13, 2003
10.24A* (9)	ComTec Processing and Production Services Agreement
10.24B* (9)	Second Amendment to the Processing and Production Services Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24C* (14)	Forty-Ninth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24D* (17)	Third Amendment to the Processing and Production Services Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24E* (17)	Fifty-First Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24F* (17)	Fifty-Third Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24G* (21)	Fifty-Seventh Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24H* (21)	Sixty-First Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.24I* (22)	Fifty-Sixth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24J* (22)	Sixty-Third Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24K* (22)	Sixty-Fifth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24L* (23)	Forty-Eighth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24M* (23)	Fifty-Ninth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24N* (23)	Sixty-Seventh Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.240* (23)	Sixty-Eighth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24P (23)	Second Amendment to Affiliate Addendum (Corporate National Sales Division)
10.24P* (24)	Sixtieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24Q (23)	Fourth Amendment to Affiliate Addendum Carolina Region
10.24Q* (24)	Seventieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24R (24)	First Amendment to Affiliate Addendum Media Sales Division between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24S* (25)	Sixty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24T* (26)	Seventy-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24U* (26)	Seventy-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24V* (27)	Fifty-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24W* (27)	Seventy-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24X* (27)	Seventy-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24Y* (27)	Seventy-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24Z* (27)	Eighty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AA* (29)	Seventy-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AB* (29)	Seventy-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AC* (29)	Seventy-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AD* (31)	Eighty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.24AE* (31)	Eighty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AF* (31)	Eighty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AG* (31)	Eighty-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AH* (32)	Amended and Restated Processing and Production Services Agreement entered into between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AI* (33)	Eighty-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AJ* (33)	Eighty-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AK* (33)	Eighty-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AL* (33)	Ninetieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AM* (33)	Ninety-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AN* (34)	Eighty-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AO* (34)	First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Enterprises LLC
10.24AP* (35)	Ninety-Fifth Amendment of the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AQ* (35)	Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Processing and Production Services Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Enterprises LLC
10.24AR* (36)	Ninety-Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AS* (36)	Ninety-Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AT* (37)	Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated Processing and Production Services Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Enterprises LLC
10.24AU* (37)	Ninety-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AV* (37)	Ninety-Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AW* (40)	Ninety-Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AX* (40)	One Hundredth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AY* (40)	One Hundred First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24AZ* (41)	One Hundred Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24BA* (44)	One Hundred Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.24BB* (47)	One Hundred Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24BC* (47)	One Hundred Sixth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24BD* (48)	One Hundred Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BE* (48)	One Hundred Seventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Time Warner Cable Inc.
10.24BF* (48)	One Hundred Eighth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BG* (50)	One Hundred Ninth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BH* (50)	One Hundred Tenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BI* (50)	One Hundred Twelfth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BJ* (51)	One Hundred Eleventh Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BK* (51)	One Hundred Fourteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BL* (51)	One Hundred Fifteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BM* (51)	One Hundred Sixteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BN (51)	One Hundred Seventeenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BO* (52)	One Hundred Eighteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BP* (52)	One Hundred Nineteenth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BQ (52)	One Hundred Twentieth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BR (52)	One Hundred Twenty-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BS* (52)	One Hundred Twenty-Second Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BT (52)	One Hundred Twenty-Third Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.24BU* (52)	One Hundred Twenty-Fourth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement Between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25* (47)	Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25A* (47)	First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25B* (47)	Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25C* (47)	Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25D* (47)	Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25E* (47)	Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25F* (47)	Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25G* (47)	Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25H* (47)	Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25I* (47)	Tenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25J* (47)	Eleventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25K* (47)	Twelfth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25L* (47)	Thirteenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25M* (47)	Fourteenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25N* (47)	Fifteenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25O (47)	Sixteenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25P* (47)	Seventeenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25Q* (47)	Eighteenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25R* (47)	Nineteenth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25S* (47)	Twentieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25T* (47)	Twenty-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25U* (47)	Twenty-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25V (47)	Twenty-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25W* (47)	Twenty-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25X* (47)	Twenty-Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25Y* (47)	Twenty-Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25Z* (47)	Twenty-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AA* (47)	Twenty-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AB* (47)	Thirtieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AC* (47)	Thirty-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AD* (47)	Thirty-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AE* (47)	Thirty-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AF* (47)	Thirty-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AG* (47)	Amended and Restated Thirty-Sixth Amendment to Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AH* (47)	Thirty-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AI* (47)	Thirty-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AJ* (47)	Thirty-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AK* (47)	Fortieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AL* (47)	Forty-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AM* (47)	Forty-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AN* (47)	Forty-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AO* (47)	Forty-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AP* (47)	Forty-Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AQ* (47)	Forty-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AR* (47)	Forty-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AS* (47)	Forty-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AT* (47)	Fiftieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AU* (47)	Fifty-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25AV* (47)	Fifty-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG
	Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AW* (47)	<u>Fifty-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC</u>
10.25AX* (47)	Fifty-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AY* (47)	Fifty-Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25AZ* (47)	Fifty-Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BA* (47)	<u>Fifty-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC</u>
10.25BB (47)	Fifty-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BC* (47)	Fifty-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BD* (47)	Sixtieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BE* (47)	Sixty-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BF (47)	Sixty-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BG* (47)	Sixty-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BH (47)	Sixty-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BI (47)	Sixty-Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BJ (47)	Sixty-Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BK* (47)	Sixty-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BL* (47)	Sixty-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BM* (47)	Seventieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BN* (47)	Seventy-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BO* (47)	Seventy-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BP* (47)	Seventy-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BQ* (47)	Seventy-Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BR* (47)	Seventy-Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25BS* (47)	Seventy-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25BT* (47)	Seventy-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25BU* (47)	Seventy-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25BV* (47)	Eightieth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25BW* (47)	Eighty-First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25BX* (47)	Eighty-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25BY* (47)	Eighty-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25BZ* (47)	Eighty-Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CA* (47)	Eighty-Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CB* (47)	Eighty-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CC* (47)	Eighty-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CD* (48)	Eighty-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CE* (48)	Ninety-First Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CF* (48)	Ninety-Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CG* (50)	Ninety-Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CH* (50)	Ninety-Fifth Amendment to the CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Cable Holding Company, LLC
0.25CI* (51)	Ninety-Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CJ* (51)	Ninety-Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CK* (51)	Ninety-Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CL* (51)	Ninety-Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CM* (51)	One Hundred First Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CN* (52)	One Hundredth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
0.25CO*(52)	One Hundred Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25CP* (52)	One Hundred Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25CQ* (52)	One Hundred Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSC Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25CR* (52)	One Hundred Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25CS* (52)	One Hundred Ninth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.25CT* (53)	One Hundred Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSC Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Holding Company, LLC
10.26* (53)	Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26A* (53)	Second Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26B* (53)	Third Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26C* (53)	Fourth Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charte Communications Operating, LLC
10.26D	First Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26E*	Fifth Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26F*	Sixth Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26G*	Eighth Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26H*	Ninth Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.26I	Tenth Amendment to Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement between CSG Systems, Inc. and Charter Communications Operating, LLC
10.39 (7)	CSG Systems, Inc. Wealth Accumulation Plan, as amended August 15, 2008
10.47 (6)	Restated Employment Agreement with Randy R. Wiese, dated May 29, 2008
10.47A (7)	First Amendment to Restated Employment Agreement with Randy R. Wiese, dated August 19, 2008
10.47B (39)	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with Randy R. Wiese, dated November 30, 2015
10.47C (49)	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with Randy R. Wiese, dated November 17, 2016
0.48 (6)	Restated Employment Agreement with Peter E. Kalan, dated May 29, 2008
10.48A (7)	First Amendment to Restated Employment Agreement with Peter E. Kalan, dated August 19, 2008
10.48B (38)	Resignation and Retirement Agreement with Peter E. Kalan, dated November 19, 2015
10.49 (6)	Restated Employment Agreement with Joseph T. Ruble, dated May 29, 2008
10.49A (7)	First Amendment to Restated Employment Agreement with Joseph T. Ruble, dated August 19, 2008
10.49B (39)	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with Joseph T. Ruble, dated November 30, 2015
10.49C (45)	Separation Agreement with Joseph T. Ruble dated April 21, 2016

Number	Description
10.50 (3)	CSG Systems International, Inc. 2001 Stock Incentive Plan
10.51 (8)	Employment Agreement with Bret C. Griess dated February 19, 2009
10.51A (38)	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with Bret C. Griess, dated November 19, 2015
10.51B (49)	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with Bret C. Griess, dated November 17, 2016
10.52 (42)	Employment Agreement with Brian Shepherd, dated February 15, 2016
10.52A (49)	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement with Brian Shepherd, dated November 17, 2016
10.53 (42)	Employment Agreement with Kenneth M. Kennedy, dated March 1, 2016
10.53A (49)	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement with Kenneth M. Kennedy, dated November 17, 2016
10.83 (26)	Forms of Agreement for Equity Compensation
10.84 (44)	Forms of Agreement for Equity Compensation
21.01	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.01	Consent of KPMG LLP
31.01	Certifications Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.02	Certifications Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.01	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
(1) Incorporated by refe	rence to the exhibit of the same number to the Registration Statement No. 333-244 on Form S-1.

(1) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registration Statement No. 333-244 on Form S-1.

Exhibit

- (2) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 1997.
- (3) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2002.
- (4) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated November 16, 2006.
- (5) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2007.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2008.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2008.
- (8) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated February 19, 2009.
- (9) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2008, filed on September 8, 2009.
- (10) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated February 24, 2010.
- (12) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2010.

- (13) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10- Q for the period ended September 30, 2010.
- (14) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2011.
- (16) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated May 17, 2011.
- (17) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2011.
- (18) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2011.
- (19) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2012.
- (20) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A for the period ended March 31, 2012, filed on August 29, 2012.
- (21) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2012.
- (22) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2012.
- (23) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.
- (24) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2013.
- (25) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2013.
- (26) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2013.
- (27) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013.
- Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-K/A for the period ended December 31, 2013, filed on July 9, 2014.
- (29) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2014.
- (30) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated May 22, 2014.
- (31) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2014.
- (32) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A for the period ended June 30, 2014, filed on October 23, 2014.
- (33) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2014.
- (34) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.
- (35) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2015.
- (36) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2015.
- (37) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2015.
- (38) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated November 19, 2015.
- (39) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K/A for the event dated November 19, 2015, filed on December 3, 2015.
- (40) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.
- (41) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2015, filed on August 29, 2016.
- (42) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated February 25, 2016.

- (43) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated March 9, 2016.
- (44) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2016.
- (45) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated April 21, 2016.
- (46) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated May 26, 2016.
- (47) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2016.
- (48) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2016.
- (49) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K for the event dated November 17, 2016.
- (50) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.
- (51) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2017.
   (52) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2017.
- (53) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same number to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2017.

<sup>\*</sup> Portions of the exhibit have been omitted pursuant to an application for confidential treatment, and the omitted portions have been filed separately with the Commission.

Pursuant to the requi rements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CSG S YSTEMS I NTERNATIONAL, I NC.		
By:	/s/ B RET C. G RIESS	
	Bret C. Griess	
	President and Chief Evecutive Officer	

resident and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 23, 2018

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ D ONALD B. R EED	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 23, 2018
Donald B. Reed	_	
/s/ B RET C. G RIESS	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer	February 23, 2018
Bret C. Griess	(Principal Executive Officer)	
/ / D		F.1. 22.2010
/s/ R ANDY R. W IESE	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	February 23, 2018
Randy R. Wiese	(Principal Financial Officer)	
/s/ R OLLAND B. J OHNS	Chief Accounting Officer	February 23, 2018
Rolland B. Johns	(Principal Accounting Officer)	1001441 / 20, 2010
	(Timesput Necounting Officer)	
/s/ D AVID G. B ARNES	Director	February 23, 2018
David G. Barnes	<del>-</del>	•
*	Director	
Ronald H. Cooper	_	
/s/ M ARWAN H. F AWAZ	Director	February 23, 2018
Marwan H. Fawaz		
/s/ J ANICE I . O BUCHOWSKI	Director	Ealaman, 22, 2019
Janice I. Obuchowski	_ Director	February 23, 2018
Janice I. Obuchowski		
/s/ F RANK V . S ICA	Director	February 23, 2018
Frank V. Sica		1 cordary 23, 2010
Trunk V. Sicu		
/s/ D ONALD V. S MITH	Director	February 23, 2018
Donald V. Smith	<del>-</del>	<b>,</b> , , , ,
/s/ J AMES A. U NRUH	Director	February 23, 2018
James A. Unruh	_	-

<sup>\*</sup> Unavailable for signature at the time of filing.

Exhibit10.23AZ

### FIFTY-NINTH AMENDMENT TO THE CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND DISH NETWORK L.L.C.

THIS FIFTY-NINTH AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made by and between CSG Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and DISH Network L.L.C., a Colorado limited liability company ("Customer"). This Amendment shall be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date"). CSG and Customer entered into a certain CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement (CSG document no. 2301656) effective as of January 1, 2010, as amended (the "Agreement"), and now desire to further amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Agreement, CSG provides two (2) T-1 EVPN data lines to Customer; and

WHEREAS, AVPN circuits will be installed as an upgrade to replace Customer's current data lines; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of installation, the AVPN circuits will replace Customer's existing data lines.

NOW, THEREFORE, CSG and Customer agree as follows:

- 1. Schedule F, "Fees," "CSG SERVICES," of the Agreement shall be amended as follows:
  - a) Item numbered 28 of Subsection C entitled "Listing of Products and Services to be provided to Customer by CSG in consideration of the Monthly Processing Fee," of Section I, "Processing," shall deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:
    - 28. \*\*\*\*\*\* fees for \*\*\* (\*) \*\*\* \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*, \*\*\* of which will be \*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*, \*\* location (\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*) and the \*\*\*\*\* \*\*\* of which will be \*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*, \*\* location (\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*). Additional \*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* may be requested by Customer at CSG's then-current installation fees and additional monthly fees.
- 2. Further, Schedule F, "DATA COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES," "II. Network Services timelines and pricing" shall be amended to add the "AVPN circuit installations" line item to the "II Network Services timeline and pricing" table, as described below:

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

II. Network Services - timelines and pricing

### \*\*\* Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.

Type of Service	# of Work Days (Monday through Friday, excluding holidays)	Price
AVPN circuit installations (Note 3)	T-1 - ** ****** ***	Per Customer contract
	DS3 - ** *******	
	Ethernet - ***** ****** ****	
	(for circuits in the US & Canada	
	only)	

Note 3. Pursuant to that certain Letter of Authorization ("LOA") to Migrate Data Communications Circuits from EVPN to AVPN dated September 28, 2017 (CSG document no. 4115430), to be executed by the parties concurrent with execution of the Fifty-ninth Amendment, there will be no charge to Customer for installation of the two (2) AVPN circuits described in the LOA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

DISH NETWORK L.L.C.

CSG SYSTEMS, INC.

By: /s/ Robert Bennett By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Name: Robert Bennet Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Title: VP IT Internal Applications Title: SVP, General Counsel & Secretary

Date: 10/31/2017 Date: Oct 31, 2017

Exhibit10.23BA

### SIXTY-SECOND AMENDMENT TO MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND DISH NETWORK L.L.C.

THIS SIXTY-SECOND AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made by and between CSG Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and DISH Network L.L.C., a Colorado limited liability company ("Customer"). Upon execution by both parties, this Amendment shall be effective June 1, 2017 ("Effective Date"). CSG and Customer entered into a certain CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement (Document #2301656) entered into effective as of January 1, 2010 (the "Agreement"), and now desire to further amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement, as amended hereby. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

### CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date of this Amendment:

- 1. Customer desires to use, and CSG agrees to provide to Customer, CSG's Message Manager as a Recurring Service under the Agreement. Therefore, the following changes are hereby made to the Agreement:
  - a. <u>SCHEDULE A.</u>, "Services", is hereby amended to add "Message Manager" to the list of Additional Services and by adding the following description to <u>EXHBIT A-5</u> as follows:
    - CSG's Message Manager. Message Manager is a fully CSG-hosted web application that provides Customer with the ability to compose and maintain document messages and provide robust statement message composition with prioritization, rich text, basic selectivity, preview and reporting capabilities to facilitate Customer's communication with Subscribers. The specific Message Manager capabilities to be implemented for Customer will be set forth in a mutually acceptable SOW.
- 2. Additionally, SCHEDULE F, "FEES", CSG SERVICES, Subsection III. entitled "Payment Procurement," Subsection A. entitled "Print and Mail Services" of the agreement is", is hereby amended to add a new Subsection XI. entitled "Message Manager" as follows:

Description of Item/Unit of Measure	Frequency	Fee
XI. Message Manager (Note 31)		
1. Start-up and Implementation (Note 32)	******	\$******
2. Message Manager Processing Fee	******	\$******

Note 31: Upon implementation of CSG's Message Manager Service, CSG shall provide and Customer is committed to use and pay for such Service through the expiration of the Agreement (including any applicable Termination Assistance) or the earlier termination of the Agreement or the Service in accordance with Section 19. Termination.

Note 32: All Message Manager Start-Up services and the associated fees shall be set forth in that certain Statement of Work, "Statement Redesign and Message Manager," (CSG document no. 4118442).

3. Customer and CSG agree the Fees applicable to Message Manager shall be applied to Customer's Minimum Customer Purchase Obligation, which is defined in the 61st Amendment to the Agreement, for the applicable contract year in which they are invoiced unless otherwise provided in the Agreement or an applicable SOW.

[Signature Page Follows]

### \*\*\* Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

DISH NETWORK L.L.C.

CSG SYSTEMS, INC.

By: /s/ Rob Dravenstott By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Name: Rob Dravenstott Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Title: Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Date: 12/19/17 Date: 12/20/17

Exhibit10.23BB

### SIXTY-THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND DISH NETWORK, L.L.C.

THIS SIXTY-THIRD AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made by and between CSG Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and DISH Network L.L.C., a Colorado limited liability company ("Customer"). Upon execution by both parties, this Amendment shall be effective June 1, 2017 ("Effective Date"). CSG and Customer entered into a certain CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement (Document #2301656) entered into effective as of January 1, 2010 (the "Agreement"), and now desire to further amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement, as amended hereby. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

### CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date of this Amendment:

- Customer desires to use, and CSG agrees to provide to Customer, CSG's Check Verification Level Four (4) Service as a Recurring Service under the Agreement. Therefore, the following changes are hereby made to the Agreement:
  - a. SCHEDULE A, "Services", EXHBIT A-4(f), Check Verification is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:
    - Check Verification. CSG's Check Verification Service provides service in routing transactions to and from the third party Check Verification Provider. Four levels of service are available:

### Level 1: Bank Routing and Account Number Verification

Routing numbers for financial institutions are maintained in the Check Verification Provider database. If the routing number entered by the subscriber is not valid, the verification request is declined. In addition, If the account number does not match the known length or sequence for that routing number, the payment is declined.

### **Level 2: Negative Account Verification**

Level 2 Negative Account Verification utilizes a national negative file database of check writer histories for verification requests. A subscriber's check verification request is declined if they have a record on the negative database. Level 2 Negative Account Verification includes Level 1 Verification and the Transaction Fees are cumulative.

### **Level 3: Positive Account Verification**

Level 3 Positive Account Verification includes Level 1 and Level 2 Check Verification. If the verification request clears Levels 1 and 2, it is verified via Level 3 Verification which is a positive database comprised of data from financial institutions and provided by the CVP.

### Level 4: High Risk Verification

Level 4 High Risk Verification includes service for banks that are not part of the National database; transactions not recognized can be verified through the nation's largest record of valid/invalid transactions. Service Option 4 consists of Service Option 1, 2, and 3 and additional database for higher risk, unrecognized transactions and is only utilized when a transaction is not recognized in Level 1, 2, and 3.

- \*\*\* Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.
  - 2. Intellectual Property. Customer will not acquire any patent rights, copyright interest, or other right, claim or interest in the computer programs, forms, schedules, manuals or other proprietary items utilized or provided by CSG in connection with the Check Verification service.
- 2. Additionally, <u>SCHEDULE F</u>, "FEES", CSG SERVICES, Subsection III. entitled "Payment Procurement," Subsection E. entitled "<u>Check Verification</u>" of the agreement is hereby deleted and replaced as follows:

### E. Check Verification (Note 3)

Description of Item/Unit of Measure	Frequency	<u>Fee</u>
1. CSG Level 1 Check Verification Service Transaction Fee	*****	\$****
(base service level) (per transaction) (Note 1)		
2. CSG Level 2 Check Verification Service Transaction Fee	*****	\$****
(optional) (per transaction) (Note 1)		
3. CSG Level 3 Check Verification Service Transaction Fee	*****	\$****
(optional) (per transaction) (Note 1)		
Level 3 Positive Account Verification includes Level 1 Check Verification and Level 2 Check Verification		
Service and the Transaction Fees are cumulative.		
4. CSG Level 4 Check Verification Service Transaction Fee	*****	\$****
up to 500,000 transactions per month (optional) (per transaction) (Note 1)		
5. CSG Level 4 Check Verification Service Transaction Fee	*****	\$****
greater than 500,000 transactions per month (optional) (per transaction) (Note 1)		
6. Setup and Implementation (Note 2)	*** ****	\$*****
7. Additional Consulting/Custom Development	*** *****	****

Note 1: Level 2, Level 3 and Level 4 Check Verification Services are optional and the related Transaction Fees are incremental to the Level 1 fees.

3. Customer and CSG agree the Fees applicable to Check Verification Level 4 shall be applied to Customer's Minimum Customer Purchase Obligation, which is defined in the 61st Amendment to the Agreement, for the applicable contract year in which they are invoiced unless otherwise provided in the Agreement or an applicable SOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

DISH NETWORK L.L.C.

CSG SYSTEMS, INC.

By: /s/ Rob Dravenstott By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Name: Rob Dravenstott Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Title: Senior Vice President & CIO Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Date: 12/19/17 Date: 12/20/17

Note 2: Setup and Implementation fees shall be set forth in that certain Statement of Work, "Check Verification Level 4," (CSG document no. 4118601).

Note 3: Upon implementation of CSG's Check Verification Level 4 Service, CSG shall provide and Customer is committed to use and pay for such Service through the expiration of the Agreement (including any applicable Termination Assistance) or the earlier termination of the Agreement or the Service in accordance with Section 19. Termination.

# FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATED CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING, LLC

### SCHEDULE AMENDMENT

This First Amendment (the "Amendment") is made by and between CSG Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and Charter Communications Operating, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Customer"). CSG and Customer entered into that certain Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement effective as of August 1, 2017 (CSG document no. 4114281) (the "Agreement"), and now desire to amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS,; pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, CSG provides and Customer consumes CSG Data Publisher – File Edition via CSG Vantage® files for Customer (excluding Non-ACP Subscribers) that provides the Delta Files to an SFTP site for Customer pickup of the CSG Data Publisher Objects which have been previously identified and agreed upon by the Parties and are duly documented; and

WHEREAS, Customer desires and CSG agrees to add additional CSG Data Publisher Objects; and

WHEREAS, an inadvertent clerical error has been identified in Schedule F, "Fees," Section V., "Advanced Reporting," Subsection D, "CSG Data Publisher," Note

**NOW, THEREFORE,** in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficient of which is hereby acknowledged, CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date (as defined below).

1. Upon execution of this Amendment and implementation pursuant to that certain Statement of Work (CSG document no. 4117171) to be executed by the Parties, the following objects will be added to Customer's CSG Data Publisher-File Edition CSG Data Publisher Objects:

TST_WFX	
TEC_WFX	

2. For purposes of correcting an inadvertent clerical error in <u>Schedule F</u>, Fees, Section V., Advanced Reporting, Subsection D, CSG Data Publisher, Note 4 is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

Note 4: CSG Data Publisher - File Edition Subscription Fees is not available for Non-ACP Subscribers. In the event Customer requests utilization of CSG Data Publisher - File Edition be made available for Non-ACP Subscribers, such services shall be made available pursuant to a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work and amendment to the Agreement. Reimbursable Expenses are additional.

. [Signature Page Follows]

THIS AMENDMENT is executed on the days and year last signed below to be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date").

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING

COMPANY, LLC ("CUSTOMER")

CSG SYSTEMS, INC. ("CSG")

By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager

By: /s/ Mike Ciszek By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Title: Mike Ciszek Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Name: SVP - Billing Strategy and Operations Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Date: 10/9/17 Date: 10/16/17

Exhibit10.26E

### FIFTH AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATED CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING, LLC

### SCHEDULE AMENDMENT

This Fifth Amendment (the "Amendment") is made by and between CSG Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and Charter Communications Operating, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Customer"). CSG and Customer entered into that certain Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement effective as of August 1, 2017 (CSG document no. 4114281) (the "Agreement"), and now desire to amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS, Customer has previously purchased and CSG has provided CSG SmartLink® BOS ("SLBOS") and Event Notification Interfaces ("ENI") for Customer's use, pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Payment terms for CSG SmartLink® BOS transactions have been provided by CSG and utilized by Customer on a Transactions per Second ("TPS") basis; and

WHEREAS, Payment terms for Event Notification transactions have been provided by CSG and utilized by Customer on a per ENI transaction basis; and

WHEREAS, CSG and Customer agree that Customer is currently exceeding \*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*) ENI transactions and further agree that \*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\* transactions (\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*) can be supported by (\*\*) \*\*\*; and

WHEREAS, CSG and Customer agree that the Processing Level of TPS transactions will be adjusted to include \*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) additional TPS transactions to support ENI transactions at \*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*; and

WHEREAS, upon execution of this Amendment by CSG and Customer, payment terms for ENI transactions will be provided by CSG and utilized by Customer on a TPS basis and will counted as a combined TPS with SLBOS.

**NOW**, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficient of which is hereby acknowledged, CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date (as defined below).

- 1. The parties agree to amend the CSG SmartLink® BOS (SLBOS) and Event Notification Interfaces (ENI) monthly processing fees and payment terms.
- 2. As a result, Schedule F, "Fees," "CSG Services," Section II. "Interfaces," subsection C. shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
  - 1. CSG SERVICES

### II. Interfaces

### C. CSG SmartLink® BOS (SLBOS) and Event Notification Interfaces (ENI) (Note 1)

Description of Item/Unit of Measure	Frequency	Fee
1.Installation and Startup (Note 2)	*** ******	****
2.Interface Development and Technical Services (Note 3)	*** ******	****
3.Interface Certification Services for Non-Supported Third Party Applications (per	*** ******	****
certification) (Note 4)		
Processing Capacity Tiers	Frequency	Fee
4.SLBOS and ENI Transactions per Second ("TPS") (Notes 5-8)		
a.Processing Level (supporting up to *** ***)	*****	\$******
b.Additional TPS (per ************************************	*****	\$*****

Note 1: CSG will support only the current release plus the \*\*\*\*\* (\*) prior releases of SLBOS at any given time as such versions are defined by CSG, in its sole discretion. If Customer desires to continue maintenance coverage and CSG support, Customer shall be required to upgrade its production version of SLBOS, so as to maintain currency within its application and ensure CSG's ability to support Customer's version of the interface.

Note 2: All installation and startup services and the associated fees shall be set forth in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work.

Note 3: Quote relates to interface development services and technical services requested by Customer relating to the client side integration of Customer's third party applications. All interface development services and technical services and the associated fees shall be set forth in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work.

Note 4: Any interfaces, accomplished by Customer through any allowable and available SLBOS API and/or ENI API, must be certified by CSG prior to integration of such interfaces. The standard interface certification services shall be quoted using a fixed \*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\*\* per transaction. Additional fees will be charged to implement the transaction(s) into each applicable environment; such \*\*\*\*\*\* can also be drawn from the Technical Service Hours Credit referenced in Section 3.2 of the Agreement. The fees set forth above for interface certification DO NOT INCLUDE any technical services that may be requested by Customer in relation to the client side integration of Customer's third party applications. Any services in relation to the client side integration of third party applications and the associated fees shall be set forth in a mutually agreed upon Statement of Work. CSG will not unreasonably withhold certification of any interface.

Note 7: SLBOS "requests" shall include any upstream transaction that is generated by or on behalf of Customer from either a Customer or a third party application, excluding transactions associated with (i) VOD third party applications, (ii) CSG's voice APIs, (iii) any CSG Products or Services using SLBOS to communicate exclusively with other CSG Products or Services, unless noted otherwise or (iv) transactions associated with the CTER environment.

Note 8: CSG agrees to provide an incremental \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*\*) TPS through \*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*, \*\*\*\*

\*\*\* Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.

THIS AMENDMENT is executed on the days and year last signed below to be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date").

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING

COMPANY, LLC ("CUSTOMER")

CSG SYSTEMS, INC. ("CSG")

By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager

By: /s/ Mike Ciszek By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Title: SVP - Billing Strategy and Operations Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Name: Mike Ciszek Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Date: 10/16/17 Date: 10/19/17

Exhibit10.26F

# SIXTH AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATED CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING, LLC

### SCHEDULE AMENDMENT

This **Sixth Amendment** (the "Amendment") is made by and between **CSG Systems, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and **Charter Communications Operating, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Customer"). CSG and Customer entered into that certain Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement effective as of August 1, 2017 (CSG document no. 4114281) (the "Agreement"), and now desire to amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS, Customer has previously purchased and CSG has provided the Front Counter application ("Front Counter") for Customer's use, pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, CSG and Customer agree that payment terms and support services for Front Counter are variously identified and more particularly described in the Agreement, as "Front Counter Receipt Printing Application" and "Front Counter Enhancement," respectively, described in <a href="Schedule F">Schedule F</a>, "Fees," "CSG Services," Section X, "Custom Implementation Services," subsections B. and C. of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Customer has requested and CSG has agreed to provide modifications to Front Counter and related support services such that the functionality of Front Counter will include cash drawer functionality, card reader and check scanner capabilities.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficient of which is hereby acknowledged, CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date (as defined below).

- 1. The parties agree to amend the Front Counter Application monthly support fees and payment terms.
- 2. As a result, Schedule F, "Fees," "CSG Services," Section X, "Custom Implementation Services," subsections B. and C. of the Agreement shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

### 1. CSG SERVICES

### X. Custom Implementation Services

**B.** Front Counter Application

Description of Item/Unit of Measure	Frequency	Fee
1.Implementation, Set-up, Configuration, and Testing (Note 1)	******	****
2.***** Support Fees (Note 2) (Note 4) (Note 5)	******	\$*****
3.Front Counter VDI Enhancement		
a.VDI Enhancement Implementation Fee	******	****
b.Front Counter VDI Enhancement (Note 3) (Note 4) (Note 5)	*****	\$*****

### Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.

Note 1: Implementation, Set-up, Configuration and Testing services and the associated fees shall be mutually agreed upon in a Statement of Work. Reimbursable Expenses are additional.

Note 2: \*\*\*\*\*\*\* Support Fees include \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\* of support \*\*\*\*\*\*\* for receipt printing core functionality, cash drawer, credit card reader and check scanner.

Note 3: CSG shall provide \*\*\*\* (\*) \*\*\*\*\* of support \*\*\*\*\*\* for the Front Counter VDI Enhancement.

Note 4: For purposes of clarification, \*\*\*\* (\*) \*\*\*\*\* of \*\*\*\*\*\*\* support for VDI Enhancement is in addition to the \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\* of \*\*\*\*\*\*\* support provided by CSG to Customer for the initial Front Counter Application as provided in Section 2 of the table above (collectively, the monthly support \*\*\*\*\* referenced in this Note 4 are the "Support \*\*\*\*\*"). For example, the resulting maximum combined total \*\*\*\*\*\* Support \*\*\*\*\* for the Front Counter Application will be \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\*.

Note 5: The Support \*\*\*\*\* are not cumulative on a \*\*\*\*\* to \*\*\*\*\* basis. Support \*\*\*\*\* not used in any \*\*\*\*\* will not be carried over to any succeeding \*\*\*\*\*. Support \*\*\*\*\* requested by Customer in any \*\*\* (\*) \*\*\*\*\* that will result in the need for \*\*\*\*\* in excess of the Support \*\*\*\*\* will require CSG and Customer to execute a separate Statement of Work or letter of authorization describing support services in such \*\*\*\*\* and the related fees at Customer's then-current technical services fees rate. Support \*\*\*\*\* may be terminated by Customer upon \*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\* prior written notice (email is sufficient) to CSG, with no right of refund of any fees paid.

### C. Reserved

THIS AMENDMENT is executed on the days and year last signed below to be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date").

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING COMPANY, LLC ("CUSTOMER")

CSG SYSTEMS, INC. ("CSG")

By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager

By: /s/ Mike Ciszek By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Title: SVP - Billing Strategy and Operations Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Name: Mike Ciszek Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Date: 10/9/17 Date: 10/16/17

Exhibit10.26G

# EIGHTH AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATED CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING, LLC

### SCHEDULE AMENDMENT

This **Eighth Amendment** (the "Amendment") is made by and between **CSG Systems, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and **Charter Communications Operating, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Customer"). CSG and Customer entered into that certain Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement effective as of August 1, 2017 (CSG document no. 4114281), as amended (the "Agreement"), and now desire to further amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS, Customer has previously purchased and CSG has provided Precision eMail® for Customer's use, pursuant to the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** Customer has requested and CSG has agreed to provide an Annual Prepaid Volume, No Attachments Precision eMail bundle at the \*\*\*\*\*\* (\*) bundle level, pursuant to the terms of this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date (defined below):

- 2. Therefore, upon execution of this Amendment, CSG shall invoice Customer and Customer shall pay the Bundle Fee (as a one-time, upfront payment) and, further, CSG shall provide, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the Annual Prepaid Volume, No Attachments Precision eMail bundle to Customer.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

\*\*\* Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.

THIS AMENDMENT is executed on the days and year last signed below to be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date").

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING

COMPANY, LLC ("CUSTOMER")

CSG SYSTEMS, INC. ("CSG")

By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager

By: /s/ Mike Ciszek By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Title: Mike Ciszek Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Name: SVP - Billing Strategy and Operations Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Date: Date: 11/28/17

Charter Code: 90323611.5213

Exhibit10.26H

# NINTH AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATED CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING, LLC

### SCHEDULE AMENDMENT

This **Ninth Amendment** (the "Amendment") is made by and between **CSG Systems, Inc**., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and **Charter Communications Operating, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company ("Customer"). CSG and Customer entered into that certain Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement effective as of August 1, 2017 (CSG document no. 4114281), as amended (the "Agreement"), and now desire to further amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS, CSG currently provides access to and Customer currently uses \*\*\* (\*) test environments on CSG's Advanced Convergent Platform or ACP: (i) QAKA in the Customer Test Environment Region ("CTER"), a test environment dedicated to Customer, and (ii) QAHA in the Customer Shared Test Environment; and

WHEREAS, Customer desires to use and CSG agrees to provide Customer access to the QAKB portion of CTER and the QAHB portion of Customer's Shared Test Environment.

**NOW**, **THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date (as defined below).

- 1. Upon execution of this Amendment, the QAKB region of CTER will be activated for Customer's use and thereafter references in the Agreement to CTER will include the QAKA and QAKB regions of CTER.
- 2. Upon execution of this Amendment, the QAHB region of the Customer Shared Test Environment will be activated for Customer's use and thereafter references in the Agreement to Customer Shared Test Environment will include the QAHA and QAHB regions of the Customer Shared Test Environment.
- 3. As a result, CSG and Customer, upon execution of this Amendment, acknowledge and agree that <u>Schedule F</u>, Section 1., "Services," subsection I., "Processing," subsection B., "Test Environment," is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

### **B.** Test Environments

Description of Item/Unit of Measure	Frequency	Fee
1.Test Environment Support Services		
a.Test Environment Support Services Fees (Note 1)	*****	\$******
Monthly Support Services Fee includes the following:		
<ul> <li>QAKA End to End Test Environment (also referred to as Customer Test</li> </ul>		
Environment Region ("CTER")) Support (Note 2) (Note 3) (Note 4)		
(Note 5) (Note 6) (Note 7)		
- Configuration Compare Report		
- Monthly Backoffice Support (Note 8)		
- SmartLink Sandbox Environment Support (Note 9)		
- Additional QAKA Support Services (Note 10)		
b.QAKB Test Environment (also included as part of CTER) monthly Support Fees	*****	\$******
(Note 2) (Note 3) (Note 4) (Note 6) (Note 7)		
2.Customer Shared Test Environment ("QAHA" and "QAHB") (Note 4) (Note 6)		
(Note 7)		
a.QAHA Support Services Fees ( Note 11)	*****	** *****
b.QAHB Support Services Fees (Note 3) (Note 12)	*****	\$*****

Note 1: The services comprising the Test Environment Support Services Fees shall continue to be subject to the parameters, capacity and terms of use provided in the Agreement for the provision and use of such Support Services to Customer. In the event Customer requests use of the Support Services beyond the parameters, capacity or terms of use provided in the Agreement or additional items or changes are requested by Customer to the Support Services listed within section 1.a provided as part of the "\*\*\*\*\*\*\* Support Services Fee includes the following" within the table above, Support Services shall be made available pursuant to mutually agreed upon Statements of Work and amendments to the Agreement. Reimbursable Expenses are additional.

Note 2: CTER is comprised of the QAKA ("QAKA") and the QAKB ("QAKB") environments which shall include, in the aggregate, up to \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*\*\*\*\*) Transactions per \*\*\*\* ("TPH")/\*\*\*\*\* (\*) Transaction per Second ("TPS") and support \*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\*\*\* of instructions per second ("MIPS") for the Products and Services within the CTER. Any additional products/services added to the CTER will be provided to Customer on no more than a cost plus \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*%) \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\* pursuant to mutually agreed upon Statements of Work and amendments to the Agreement, unless otherwise stated therein. Customer may request CSG to make Customer-purchased custom solutions compatible with the CTER and assist with deployment pursuant to mutually agreed upon Statements of Work. Unless otherwise agreed to in Statements of Work or other document duly executed by both parties, Customer will host custom solutions made available pursuant to the CTER.

Note 3: Customer must provide no less than \*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\* written notice prior to termination of QAKA, QAKB or the entirety of CTER and/or of the OAHA and/or the OAHB or the entirety of the Customer Shared Test Environment (email is sufficient). Support Services Fees for a final month of support services for such environments will be pro-rated to account for the actual termination date specified in the notice of termination of such environment(s).

### \*\*\* Confidential Treatment Requested and the Redacted Material has been separately filed with the Commission.

Note 7: Customer agrees and acknowledges that the portion of the support fees pertaining to the CTER are for the initial set up of the CTER and ongoing operations of the CTER, but shall not include ongoing services such as configuration modification and/or changes to either the QAKA or the QAKB environments in the CTER which shall be provided on a time and materials basis. In addition, Customer shall accept production prerelease code within the CTER and the Customer Shared Test Environment approximately \*\*\* (\*) to \*\*\*\* (\*) to \*\*\*\* (\*) prior to the production release date and, subsequently, as needed until the final production code is released to provide Customer with the ability to perform regression testing.

Note 8: CSG will provide \*\*\*\*\* copies of configuration values in Customer's backoffice environment in Region CHTP. CSG will pull a copy of the configuration values in the CHTP environment on the \*\*\*\*\* (\*\*\*\*) \*\*\* and \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*\*\*) \*\*\* of each \*\*\*\*\* and distribute the data via FTP transmission the following \*\*\*. Customer is responsible for downloading the data from the CSG FTP server.

Note 9: SmartLink Sandbox Environment Support covers transaction usage in Customer's test environment and maintenance of message sets including updating messages to be compliant with release version and exchanging messages, as requested by Customer.

Note 11: CSG and Customer acknowledge and agree that Customer currently consumes access to and use of the pre-release environment, QAHA.

Note 12: The QAHB environment shall support up to \*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*\*\*\*\*) Transactions per \*\*\*\* ("TPH")/\*\*\*\* (\*) Transaction per Second ("TPS") and \*\*\*\*\*\* (\*\*) \*\*\*\*\*\*\* of instructions per second ("MIPS") for the Products and Services. Customer may request CSG to make Customer-purchased custom solutions compatible with QAHB and assist with its deployment pursuant to mutually agreed upon Statements of Work.

THIS AMENDMENT is executed on the days and year last signed below to be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date").

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING COMPANY, LLC ("CUSTOMER")

CSG SYSTEMS, INC. ("CSG")

By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager

By: /s/ Mike Ciszek By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Title: Mike Ciszek Title: SVP, Secretary & General Counsel

Name: SVP - Billing Strategy and Operations Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Date: 11/28/17

# TENTH AMENDMENT TO CONSOLIDATED CSG MASTER SUBSCRIBER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AGREEMENT BETWEEN CSG SYSTEMS, INC. AND CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS OPERATING, LLC

### SCHEDULE AMENDMENT

This Tenth Amendment (the "Amendment") is made by and between CSG Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("CSG"), and Charter Communications Operating, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Customer"). CSG and Customer entered into that certain Consolidated CSG Master Subscriber Management System Agreement effective as of August 1, 2017 (CSG document no. 4114281), as amended (the "Agreement"), and now desire to further amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment. If the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment shall be in conflict with the Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Any terms in initial capital letters or all capital letters used as a defined term but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement. Upon execution of this Amendment by the parties, any subsequent reference to the Agreement between the parties shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment. Except as amended by this Amendment, the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect according to their terms.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, CSG provides and Customer consumes CSG Data Publisher – File Edition via CSG Vantage® files for Customer (excluding Non-ACP Subscribers) that provides the Delta Files to an SFTP site for Customer pickup of the CSG Data Publisher Objects which have been previously identified and agreed upon by the Parties and are duly documented; and

WHEREAS, Customer desires and CSG agrees to add additional CSG Data Publisher Objects; and

**NOW, THEREFORE,** in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, CSG and Customer agree to the following as of the Effective Date (as defined below).

1. Upon execution of this Amendment and implementation pursuant to that certain Statement of Work (CSG document no. 4118227) to be executed by the Parties, the following objects will be added to Customer's CSG Data Publisher-File Edition CSG Data Publisher Objects:

CET_EQUIPMENT_TYPE	
EQS_SERV_CDE	
OSI_SERV_ITEM	
NEQ_SUB	

[Signature Page Follows]

THIS AMENDMENT is executed on the days and year last signed below to be effective as of the date last signed below (the "Effective Date").

CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING

COMPANY, LLC ("CUSTOMER")

CSG SYSTEMS, INC. ("CSG")

By: Charter Communications, Inc., its Manager

By: /s/ Alfred Morgan By: /s/ Gregory L. Cannon

Title: S. Director Title: SVP, General Counsel & Secretary

Name: Alfred Morgan Name: Gregory L. Cannon

Date: 11/2/17 Date: Nov 9, 2017

### CSG Systems International, Inc. Subsidiaries of the Registrant As of December 31, 2017

State or Country of Organization Sweden

> Sweden United Arab Emirates

Uruguay New Jersey Delaware Australia Colombia California Delaware New Zealand Australia Singapore Malavsia

Delaware South Africa South Africa Delaware United Kingdom Delaware Delaware Mexico India

United Kingdom

Sweden Spain Canada Canada Ireland Nigeria Delaware France Denmark Germany

Brazil Italy

United Kingdom South Africa Indonesia Delaware Denmark Delaware

Subsidiary Ascade AB

Ascade Holdings AB Ascade Middle East FZ-LLC

Billing Intec Uruguay S.A. Comtecnet Incorporated CSG Interactive Messaging, Inc. CSG International Australia Pty Limited CSG International Colombia SAS CSG International DP, Inc. CSG International Holdings, LLC

CSG International Pty Limited CSG International PTE Ltd. CSG International Sdn Bhd

CSG International (NZ) Limited

CSG Media, LLC CSG SA Holdings (Pty) Limited CSG SA Services (Ptv) Limited CSG Systems International, Inc. CSG Systems U.K. Limited CSG Systems, Inc.

Digiquant, Inc.

Independent Technology Billing Solutions S de RL de CV CSG Systems International (India) Pvt. Ltd.

Independent Technology Systems Limited Independent Technology Systems Scandinavia AB Independent Technology Systems SL Unipersonal

Intec Billing (Holding) Canada Ltd Intec Billing Canada Ltd. Intec Billing Ireland Intec Billing Nigeria Limited

Intec Billing, Inc.

Intec Telecom Systems (France) SARL Intec Telecom Systems Denmark A/S Intec Telecom Systems Deutschland GmbH Intec Telecom Systems do Brasil Limitada Intec Telecom Systems Italia S.P.A. Intec Telecom Systems Limited

Intec Telecom Systems South Africa (Pty) Limited

P.T. CSG International Indonesia

Telution, Inc.

Volubill Danmark ApS

Volubill, Inc.

### Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors CSG Systems International, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (File Nos. 333-10315, 333-32951, 333-48451, 333-83715, 333-117928, 333-125584, 333-176579, 333-176580, and 333-196530) on Form S-8 of CSG Systems International, Inc. of our reports dated February 23, 2018, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of CSG Systems International, Inc. as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, which reports appears in the December 31, 2017 annual report on Form 10-K of CSG Systems International, Inc.

### /s/KPMG LLP

Omaha, Nebraska February 23, 2018

### CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

### I, Bret C. Griess, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of CSG Systems International, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 23, 2018

/s/ Bret C. Griess

Bret C. Griess

President and Chief Executive Officer

### CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

### I, Randy R. Wiese, certify that:

T

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of CSG Systems International, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date:	February 23, 2018	/s/ Randy R. Wiese
		Randy R Wiese

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Bret C. Griess, the Chief Executive Officer and Randy R. Wiese, the Chief Financial Officer of CSG Systems International, Inc., each certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of CSG Systems International, Inc.

February 23, 2018	
/c/ Brot C Griece	

Bret C. Griess

President and Chief Executive Officer

February 23, 2018

/s/ Randy R. Wiese

Randy R. Wiese

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer